

 BY JOHNSON CONTROLS	OPTIVIEW™ CONTROL CENTER CENTRIFUGAL LIQUID CHILLERS	
OPERATION MANUAL	New Release	Form 160.76-O2 (615)

**MODEL YK (STYLE H)
R-134a**

**WITH OPTIVIEW™ CONTROL CENTER
FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER,
SOLID STATE STARTER AND VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**



LD15222

Issue Date:
June 15, 2015



IMPORTANT!

READ BEFORE PROCEEDING!

GENERAL SAFETY GUIDELINES

This equipment is a relatively complicated apparatus. During rigging, installation, operation, maintenance, or service, individuals may be exposed to certain components or conditions including, but not limited to: heavy objects, refrigerants, materials under pressure, rotating components, and both high and low voltage. Each of these items has the potential, if misused or handled improperly, to cause bodily injury or death. It is the obligation and responsibility of rigging, installation, and operating/service personnel to identify and recognize these inherent hazards, protect themselves, and proceed safely in completing their tasks. Failure to comply with any of these requirements could result in serious damage to the equipment and the property in

which it is situated, as well as severe personal injury or death to themselves and people at the site.

This document is intended for use by owner-authorized rigging, installation, and operating/service personnel. It is expected that these individuals possess independent training that will enable them to perform their assigned tasks properly and safely. It is essential that, prior to performing any task on this equipment, this individual shall have read and understood the on-product labels, this document and any referenced materials. This individual shall also be familiar with and comply with all applicable industry and governmental standards and regulations pertaining to the task in question.

SAFETY SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this document to alert the reader to specific situations:



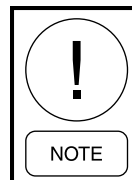
Indicates a possible hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if proper care is not taken.



Identifies a hazard which could lead to damage to the machine, damage to other equipment and/or environmental pollution if proper care is not taken or instructions are not followed.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which will result in possible injuries or damage to equipment if proper care is not taken.



Highlights additional information useful to the technician in completing the work being performed properly.



External wiring, unless specified as an optional connection in the manufacturer's product line, is not to be connected inside the control cabinet. Devices such as relays, switches, transducers and controls and any external wiring must not be installed inside the micro panel. All wiring must be in accordance with Johnson Controls' published specifications and must be performed only by a qualified electrician. Johnson Controls will NOT be responsible for damage/problems resulting from improper connections to the controls or application of improper control signals. Failure to follow this warning will void the manufacturer's warranty and cause serious damage to property or personal injury.

CHANGEABILITY OF THIS DOCUMENT

In complying with Johnson Controls' policy for continuous product improvement, the information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. Johnson Controls makes no commitment to update or provide current information automatically to the manual or product owner. Updated manuals, if applicable, can be obtained by contacting the nearest Johnson Controls Service office or accessing the Johnson Controls QuickLIT website at <http://cgproducts.johnsoncontrols.com>.

It is the responsibility of rigging, lifting, and operating/service personnel to verify the applicability of these documents to the equipment. If there is any question

regarding the applicability of these documents, rigging, lifting, and operating/service personnel should verify whether the equipment has been modified and if current literature is available from the owner of the equipment prior to performing any work on the chiller.

CHANGE BARS

Revisions made to this document are indicated with a line along the left or right hand column in the area the revision was made. These revisions are to technical information and any other changes in spelling, grammar or formatting are not included.

ASSOCIATED LITERATURE

MANUAL DESCRIPTION	FORM NUMBER
Installation	160.76-N1
Wiring Diagram - Unit Style H with Electro-Mechanical Starter	160.76-PW1
Wiring Diagram - Unit Style H with Mod "B" Solid State Starter	160.76-PW2.1
Wiring Diagram - Unit Style H with Variable Speed Drive	160.76-PW3
Renewal Parts - OptiView Control Center	160.76-RP1
Wiring Diagram – Unit Style H (P Compressors) with Electro-Mechanical Starter	160.76-PW8
Wiring Diagram – Unit Style H (P Compressors) with Mod “B” Solid State Starter	160.76-PW9
Wiring Diagram – Unit Style H (P Compressors) with Variable Speed Drive	160.76-PW10

NOMENCLATURE

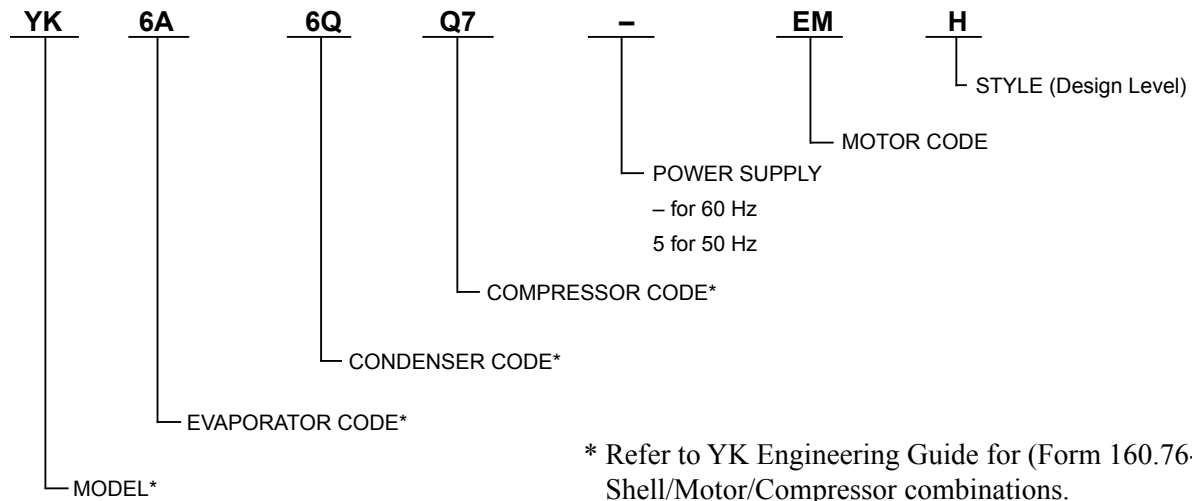


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM AND FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATION	9
SYSTEM OPERATION DESCRIPTION	9
Capacity Control	10
 SECTION 2 - OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER INTRODUCTION.....	 13
Optiview Control Center	15
Safety Stop	16
Interface Conventions Overview	16
DISPLAY ONLY	16
PROGRAMMABLE.....	16
NAVIGATION.....	17
Home Screen	21
System Screen	25
Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the condenser.....	26
Evaporator Screen	27
Condenser Screen	31
Heat Recovery/Head Pressure Control Screen.....	35
Head Pressure Control Screen	39
Heat Pump Screen	41
Refrigerant Level Control Screen	45
Compressor Screen	47
Capacity Control Screen	51
Capacity Control Setpoints Screen	55
Anti-Surge Turning Screen	57
Capacity Control Override Turning Screen.....	59
Proximity Probe Calibration Screen	61
Hot Gas Bypass Screen	63
Surge Protection Screen	65
Variable Geometry Diffuser Screen	69
Variable Geometry Diffuser Setpoints Screen	71
Variable Geometry Diffuser Calibration Screen.....	73
Pre-Rotation Vanes Calibration Screen.....	75
VSD Tuning Screen	77
Oil Sump Screen	79
Electro-Mechanical Starter Screen.....	83
Mod "B" Solid State Starter Screen	85
Medium Voltage Solid State Starter Screen	87
Vyper/Mod D Variable Speed Drive Screen	89
Raptyr Variable Speed Drive Screen.....	91
Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive Screen.....	93
Adaptive Capacity Control Details Screen	97
Surge Map Screen - Table View	101
Surge Map Screen - List View	103
Harmonic Filter Details Screen.....	105
Motor Lubrication Screen	107
Motor Details Screen.....	111
Motor Setpoints Screen.....	115
Setpoints Screen	119
Setup Screen.....	123
Quick Start Screen	127

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

Schedule Screen	131
User Screen	133
COMMS Screen	135
Printer Screen	137
Sales Order Screen	139
Operations Screen	141
History Screen	143
History Details Screen	145
Security Log Screen	147
Security Log Details Screen	149
Custom View Screen	151
Custom View Setup Screen	153
Trend Screen	155
Trend Setup Screen	157
Advanced Trend Setup Screen	159
Common Slots Screen	161
SECTION 3 - DISPLAY MESSAGES	165
Status Messages	165
Run Messages	166
Start Inhibit Messages	167
Warning Messages	167
Routine Shutdown Messages	170
Cycling Shutdown Messages	170
Mod "B" Solid State Starter Cycling Shutdown Messages	173
Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive: Cycling Shutdown Messages	174
Safety Shutdown Messages	179
Mod "B" Solid State Starter Safety Shutdown Messages	185
Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive: Safety Shutdown Messages	186
SECTION 4 - PRINTING	189
Printing Overview	189
Acceptable Printers	190
Printer Connections	190
Printer Setup	191
Control Center Setup	191
Downloading System Prints to a Laptop	191
Printer Connections	193

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1 - Model YK Chiller	9
FIGURE 2 - Compressor Pre-rotation Vanes	10
FIGURE 3 - Refrigerant Flow-Thru Chiller.....	11
FIGURE 4 - Optiview Control Center.....	15
FIGURE 5 - Home Screen.....	21
FIGURE 6 - Home Screen With Stop Button.....	23
FIGURE 7 - System Screen	25
FIGURE 8 - Evaporator Screen.....	27
FIGURE 9 - Condenser Screen.....	31
FIGURE 10 - Heat Recovery/HEad Pressure Control Screen.....	35
FIGURE 11 - Head Pressure Control Screen	39
FIGURE 12 - Heat Pump Screen	41
FIGURE 13 - Refrigerant Level Control Screen	45
FIGURE 14 - Compressor Screen (Screen Shown is a Unit with Proximity Probe)	47
FIGURE 15 - Capacity Control Screen.....	51
FIGURE 16 - Capacity Control Setpoints Screen (Screen Shown is Heating/Cooling Unit with Raptyr VSD).....	55
FIGURE 17 - Anti Surge Screen (PRV Capacity Control Screen Shown).....	57
FIGURE 18 - Capacity Control Override Turning Screen.....	59
FIGURE 19 - Proximity Probe Calibration Screen.....	61
FIGURE 20 - Hot Gas Bypass Screen	63
FIGURE 21 - Surge Protection Screen.....	65
FIGURE 22 - Variable Geometry Diffuser Screen	69
FIGURE 23 - Variable Geometry Diffuser Setpoints Screen	71
FIGURE 24 - Variable Geometry Diffuser Calibration Screen	73
FIGURE 25 - Pre-Rotation Vanes Calibration Screen	75
FIGURE 26 - VSD Tuning Screen	77
FIGURE 27 - Oil Sump Screen.....	79
FIGURE 28 - Electro-Mechanical Starter Screen.....	83
FIGURE 29 - Mod "B" Solid State Starter Screen	85
FIGURE 30 - Medium Voltage Solid State Starter Screen	87
FIGURE 31 - Vyper/MOod D Variable Speed Drive Screen.....	89
FIGURE 32 - Raptyr Variable Speed Drive Screen	91
FIGURE 33 - Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive Screen	93
FIGURE 34 - Adaptive Capacity Control Details Screen.....	97
FIGURE 35 - Surge Map Screen - Table View	101
FIGURE 36 - Surge Map Screen - List View	103
FIGURE 37 - Harmonic Filter Details Screen (Style D VSD and VSD with Part Number 371-03789-XXX (503hp 60Hz; 419hp 50Hz)	105
FIGURE 38 - Motor Lubrication Screen.....	107
FIGURE 39 - Motor Details Screen	111
FIGURE 40 - Motor Setpoints Screen	115
FIGURE 41 - Setpoints Screen	119
FIGURE 42 - Setup Screen	123
FIGURE 43 - Quick Start Screen.....	127
FIGURE 44 - Schedule Screen	131
FIGURE 45 - User Screen.....	133
FIGURE 46 - COMMS Screen.....	135
FIGURE 47 - Printer Screen.....	137
FIGURE 48 - Sales Order Screen	139
FIGURE 49 - Operations Screen.....	141
FIGURE 50 - History Screen	143
FIGURE 51 - History Details Screen	145
FIGURE 52 - Security Log Screen	147
FIGURE 53 - Security Log Details Screen	149
FIGURE 54 - Custom View Screen	151

LIST OF FIGURES (CONT'D)

FIGURE 55 - Custom View Setup Screen.....	153
FIGURE 56 - Trend Screen	155
FIGURE 57 - Trend Setup Screen.....	157
FIGURE 58 - Advanced Trend Setup Screen	159
FIGURE 59 - Common Slots Screen.....	161
FIGURE 60 - Printer	189
FIGURE 62 - Communications Block Diagram.....	193
FIGURE 61 - Breckman Printer.....	193
FIGURE 63 - Sample Printout (Status).....	194
FIGURE 64 - Sample Printout (Setpoints).....	196
FIGURE 65 - Sample Printout (Schedule).....	198
FIGURE 66 - Sample Printout (Sales Order).....	198
FIGURE 67 - Sample Printout (History).....	200
FIGURE 68 - Sample Printout (Security Log Report).....	202
FIGURE 69 - Sample Printout (Trend Data New or Existing Points).....	202
FIGURE 70 - Sample Printout (Custom Screen Report).....	202
FIGURE 71 - Sample Printout (Adaptive Capacity Control New Map Point Report).....	203
FIGURE 72 - Sample Printout (Adaptive Capacity Control Existing Map Points Report).....	203

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1 - Addresses and Associated Data.....	19
TABLE 2 - Capacity Control Setpoint Programmable Settings	56
TABLE 3 - Voltage (V).....	94
TABLE 4 - Master Slot Numbers List for Use with Trend Feature.....	162
TABLE 5 - OKIDATA OKIPOS 441	190
TABLE 6 - Brecknell CP130.....	193
TABLE 7 - SI Metric Conversion	205

SECTION 1 - DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM AND FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATION

1

SYSTEM OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The YORK Model YK Chiller is commonly applied to large air conditioning systems, but may be used on other applications. The chiller consists of an open motor mounted to a compressor (with integral speed increasing gears), condenser, evaporator and variable flow control.

The chiller is controlled by a modern state of the art Microcomputer Control Center that monitors its operation. The Control Center is programmed by the operator to suit job specifications. Automatic timed start-ups and shutdowns are also programmable to suit night-time, weekends, and holidays. The operating status, temperatures, pressures, and other information perti-

nent to operation of the chiller are automatically displayed and read on a graphic display. Other displays can be observed by pressing the keys as labeled on the Control Center. The chiller with the OptiView Control Center is applied with an Electro-Mechanical Starter, YORK Solid State Starter (optional), or Variable Speed Drive (optional).

When the compressor motor is driven by a YORK Solid State Starter, one of two different starters could be applied. Later production chillers are equipped with either the Style B Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter (LCSSS) or the Medium Voltage Solid State Starter (MVSSS).

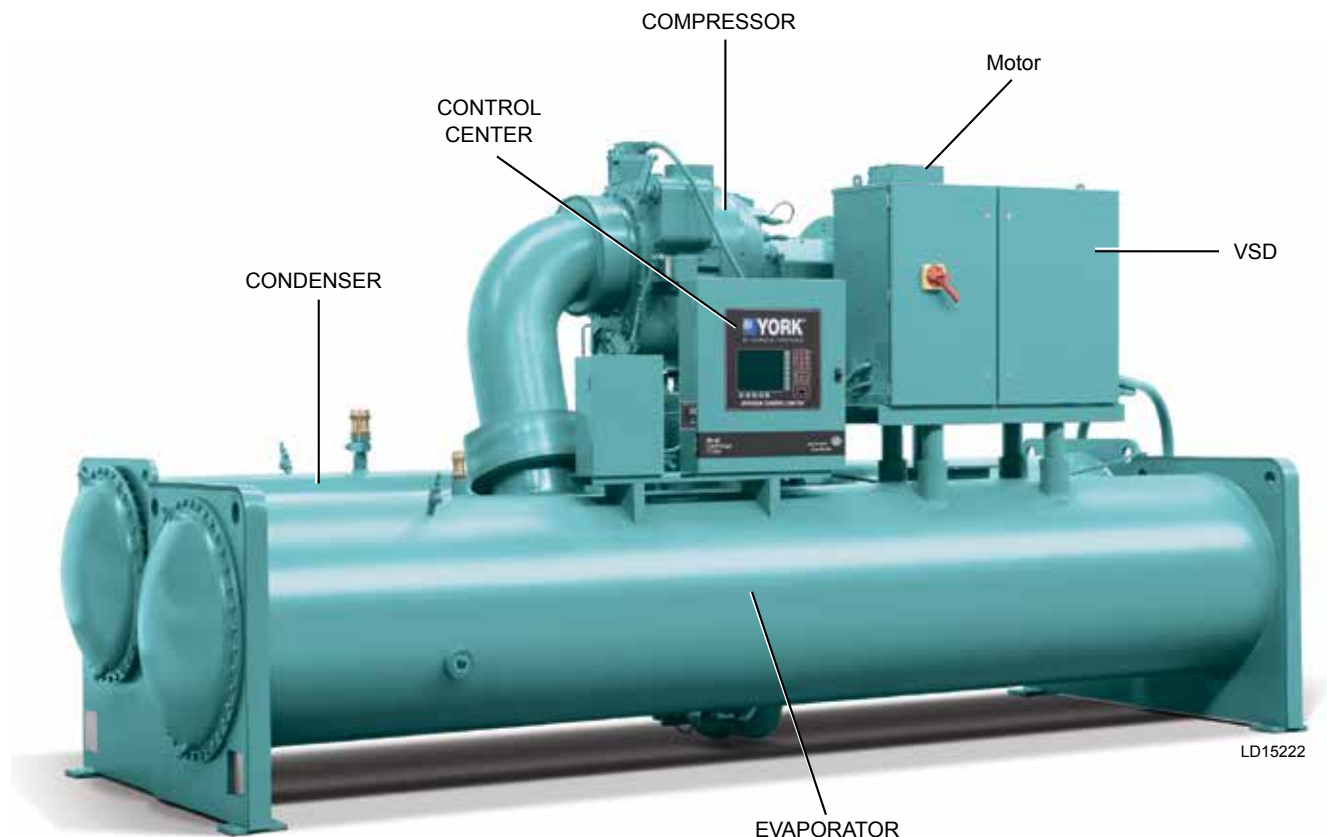
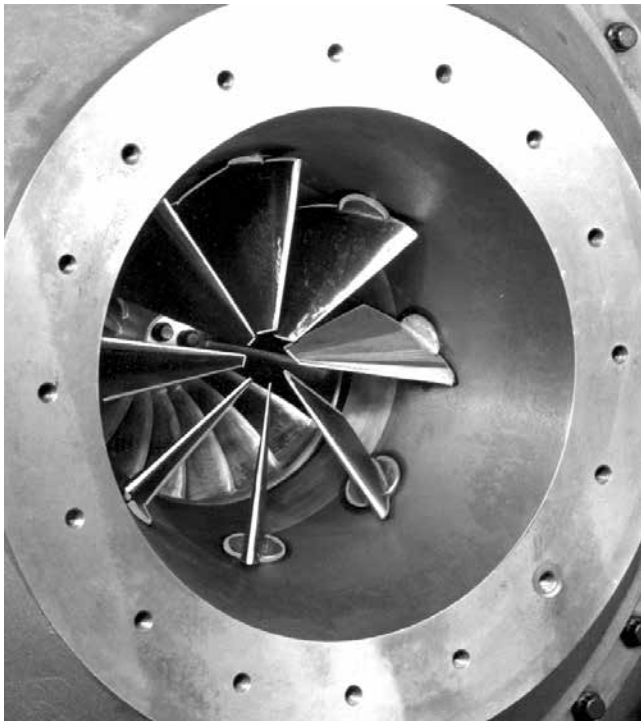


FIGURE 1 - MODEL YK CHILLER



7619A(D)

FIGURE 2 - COMPRESSOR PRE-ROTATION VANES

When the compressor motor is driven by a YORK Variable Speed Drive, there could be a Variable Speed Drive (VSD) or a Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive (MV VSD) applied.

In operation, a liquid (water or brine to be chilled) flows through the cooler, where boiling refrigerant absorbs heat from the liquid. The chilled liquid is then piped to fan coil units or other air conditioning terminal units, where it flows through finned coils, absorbing heat from the air. The warmed liquid is then returned to the chiller to complete the chilled liquid circuit.

The refrigerant vapor, which is produced by the boiling action in the cooler, flows to the compressor where the rotating impeller increases its pressure and temperature and discharges it into the condenser. Water flowing through the condenser tubes absorbs heat from the refrigerant vapor, causing it to condense. The condenser water is supplied to the chiller from an external source, usually a cooling tower. The condensed refrigerant drains from the condenser into the liquid return line, where the variable orifice meters the flow of liquid refrigerant to the cooler to complete the refrigerant circuit.

The major components of a chiller are selected to handle the refrigerant, which would be evaporated at full load design conditions. However, most systems will be called upon to deliver full load capacity for only a relatively small part of the time the unit is in operation.

CAPACITY CONTROL

The major components of a chiller are selected for full load capacities, therefore capacity must be controlled to maintain a constant chilled liquid temperature leaving the cooler. Pre-rotation Vanes (PRV), located at the entrance to the compressor impeller, compensate for variation in load (Refer to *Figure 2 on Page 10*).

The position of these vanes is automatically controlled through a lever arm attached to an electric motor located outside the compressor housing. The automatic adjustment of the vane position in effect provides the performance of many different compressors to match various load conditions from full load with vanes wide open to minimum load with vanes completely closed.

Refrigerant Flow-Thru Chiller (Falling Film Evaporator)

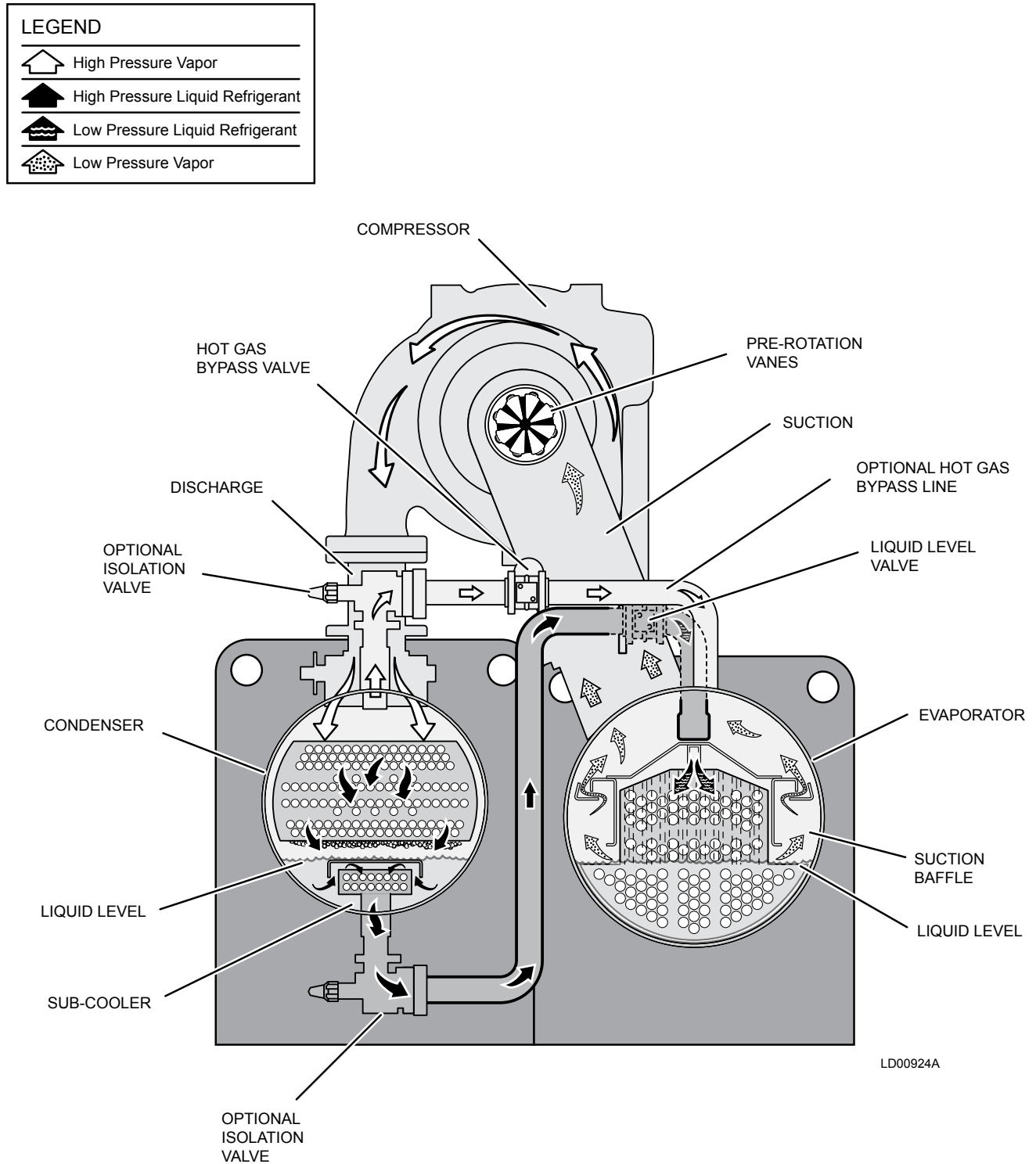


FIGURE 3 - REFRIGERANT FLOW-THRU CHILLER

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 2 - OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER INTRODUCTION

The OptiView Control Center is a microprocessor based control system for R134a centrifugal chillers. It controls the leaving chilled liquid temperature via Pre-rotation Vane controls and has the ability to limit motor current via control of the Pre-rotation Vanes. It is compatible with YORK Solid State Starter (optional), Variable Speed Drive (optional), and Electro-Mechanical Starter applications.

The panel comes configured with a full screen LCD Graphic Display mounted in the middle of a keypad interface. The graphic display allows the presentation of several operating parameters at once. In addition, the operator may view a graphical representation of the historical operation of the chiller as well as the present operation. For the novice user, the locations of various chiller parameters are clearly and intuitively marked. Instructions for specific operations are provided on many of the screens.

The graphic display also allows information to be represented in both English (temperatures in °F and pressures in PSIG) and Metric (temperatures in °C and pressures in kPa) mode. The advantages are most apparent, however, in the ability to display many languages.

The Control Center continually monitors the system operation and records the cause of any shutdowns (Safety, Cycling or Normal). This information is recorded in memory and is preserved even through a power failure condition. The user may recall it for viewing at any time. During operation, the user is continually advised of the operating conditions by various status and warning messages. In addition, it may be configured to notify the user of certain conditions via alarms. A complete listing of shutdown, status, and warning messages is detailed in the DISPLAY MESSAGES portion of this manual.

There are certain screens, displayed values, programmable setpoints and manual control shown in this manual that are for Service Technician use only. They are only displayed when logged in at SERVICE access level or higher. The setpoints and parameters displayed on these screens are explained in detail in *OptiView Con-*

trol Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1). These parameters affect chiller operation and should never be modified by anyone other than a qualified Service Technician. They are shown in this manual for reference only.

Advanced diagnostics and troubleshooting information for Service Technicians are included in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*. Also included in the service manual are detailed descriptions of chiller features, such as the Refrigerant Level Control, Variable Speed Drive Oil Pump, Hot Gas Bypass, High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Probe, Remote Setpoints, Smart Freeze Protection, and Standby Lubrication.

The Control Center expands the capabilities of remote control and communications. By providing a common networking protocol through the Building Automation System (BAS), YORK Chillers not only work well individually, but also as a team. This BAS communications allows increased remote control of the chiller, as well as 24-hour performance monitoring via a remote site. In addition, compatibility is maintained with the present network of BAS communications. The chiller also maintains the standard digital remote capabilities as well. Both of these remote control capabilities allow for the standard Energy Management System (EMS) interface:

1. Remote Start
2. Remote Stop
3. Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint adjustment (0 to 10VDC, 2 to 10VDC, 0 to 20mA or 4 to 20mA) or Pulse Width Modulation
4. Remote Current Limit Setpoint adjustment (0 to 10VDC, 2 to 10VDC, 0 to 20mA or 4 to 20mA) or Pulse Width Modulation
5. Remote READY TO START Contacts
6. Safety Shutdown Contacts
7. Cycling Shutdown Contacts

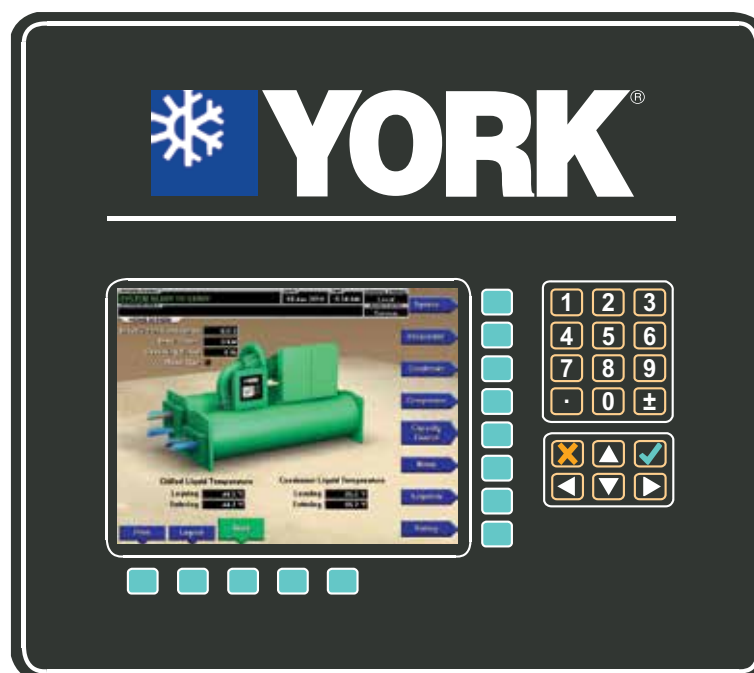
The chiller operating program resides in the OptiView Control Center Microboard. The Control Center is equipped with the following Microboard:

- 031-03630-001 – Shipped in new production chillers after July 2015. This is an upgraded microboard operates with the Medium Voltage Solid State Starter, Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive and those Variable Speed Drives and Style B Solid State Starters that serially communicate with the microboard using Modbus Protocol.

Software versions (Y.OPT.01.xx.yzz are alpha-numeric codes that represent the application language package and revision levels per below. Each time the controls portion or language section is revised, the respective revision level increments.

- Y – Commercial chiller
- OPT – Used on Microboard 031-02430-000
- 01 – YK chiller
- xx – controls revision level (00, 01, etc)
- y – language package (0 equals English only, 1 equals NEMA, 2 equals CE, 3 equals NEMA/CE)
- zz – language package revision level (00, 01, etc)

OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER



LD19567

FIGURE 4 - OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER

The OptiView™ Control Center display is highlighted by a full screen graphics display. This display is nested within a standard keypad, and is surrounded by SOFT keys which are redefined based on the currently displayed screen. Eight buttons are available on the right side of the panel, and are primarily used for navigation between the system screens. At the base of the display are 5 additional buttons. The area to the right of the keypad is used for data entry with a standard numeric keypad provided for entry of system setpoints and limits.



The DECIMAL key provides accurate entry of setpoint values.



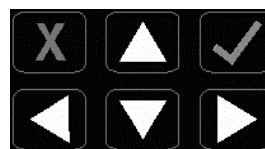
A +/- key has also been provided to allow entry of negative values and AM/PM selection during time entry.



In order to accept changes made to the chiller setpoints, the CHECK key is provided as a universal 'Enter' key or 'Accept' symbol.



In order to reject entry of a setpoint or dismiss an entry form, the 'X' key is provided as a universal 'Cancel' symbol.



Cursor Arrow keys are provided to allow movement on screens which contain a large amount of entry data. In addition, these keys can be used to scroll through history and event logs.

The Start/Stop control is operated via the Soft START button on the Home Screen. When the user presses the Green START button, a dialog box is displayed instructing the user to press the ENTER button to start the chiller or, to press the CANCEL button to abort the start.

When the chiller is running, the Start button is replaced by a Red SOFT STOP button. When the user presses this button, a dialog box is displayed instructing the user to press the ENTER button to stop the chiller or the CANCEL button to abort the stop command. The Soft Stop command will drive the PRV closed and then shut off the chiller

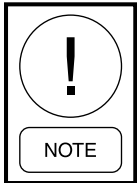
The Start/Stop control is operated:

- Via the keypad when the chiller is set to local mode

- Remotely through digital inputs in digital or analog remote mode
- By the E-Link Gateway in BAS (ISN) remote mode

When the control is changed to local mode from any other source, it will remain in RUN if already running or remain in STOP if already stopped. A hardware Safety Stop button is also located on the side of the panel.

SAFETY STOP



The Red Safety Stop button located on the control panel cabinet may be pressed to immediately shut down the chiller if needed.

When depressed, the chiller will stop immediately and will not run under any condition. For safety reasons, this position is required for many maintenance tasks to be completed.

The Safety Stop button must be rotated clockwise to release the stop condition. The safety stop is not intended for normal shutdown of the chiller.

INTERFACE CONVENTIONS OVERVIEW

The graphical display on each control panel allows a wide variety of information to be presented to the user. Each screen description in this document will begin with a section entitled OVERVIEW which will describe the graphical elements on the screen and give a short summary of the functions available. Each element on the screen will then be categorized into three distinct groups: Display Only, Programmable, and Navigation. Below is a short description of what types of information are included in these groups.

The Programmable values and Navigation commands are also subject to access level restrictions as described below. For each of these elements, an indication is given to show the minimum access level required to program the value or navigate to the subscreen.

DISPLAY ONLY

Values in this group are read-only parameters of information about the chiller operation. This type of information may be represented by a numerical value, a text string, or an LED image. For numerical values, if the monitored parameter is above the normal operating range, the high limit value will be displayed along

with the '>' symbol; if it is below the normal operating range, the low limit value will be displayed along with the '<' symbol. In some cases, the value may be rendered invalid by other conditions and the display will use X's to indicate this.

PROGRAMMABLE

Values in this group are available for change by the user. In order to program any setpoints on the system, the user must first be logged in with the appropriate access level. Each of the programmable values requires a specific access level which will be indicated beside the specified value. All of the programmable controls in the system fall into one of the categories described below:

Access Level

In order to program any setpoints on the system, the user must first login with an appropriate access level. When power is applied to the chiller, the system begins with an access level of VIEW. This will allow the user to navigate to most screens and observe the values displayed there. However, the user will not be allowed to change any values. To change any values, the user must return to the HOME Screen (shown by default when power is applied to the system), and use the LOGIN button or utilize the CHANGE SETPOINTS key described below. At this point, the user will be prompted to enter a User ID and the corresponding password. By default, the User ID is zero (0). In order to gain standard OPERATOR level access, the password would be entered as 9 6 7 5, using the numeric keypad. OPERATOR access reverts to the VIEW level after 10 continuous minutes without a keypress. If a custom User ID and password have been defined (refer to *User Screen on Page 133*), the user may enter that User ID and the corresponding password value.

If the correct password is received, the user is authorized with the appropriate access level. If an incorrect password is entered, the user is notified of the failure and prompted again. At this point the user may retry the password entry, or cancel the login attempt.

Change Setpoints

On screens containing setpoints programmable at the OPERATOR access level, a key with this label will be visible if the present access level is VIEW. This key brings up the access level prompt described above. It allows the user to login at a higher access level without returning to the HOME Screen. After login, the user may then modify setpoints on that screen.

Setpoints

The Control Center uses the setpoint values to control the chiller and other devices connected to the chiller system. Setpoints can fall into several categories. They could be numeric values (such as 45.0°F for the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature), or they could enable or disable a feature or function.

Regardless of which setpoint is being programmed, the following procedure applies:

1. Press the desired setpoint key. A dialog box appears displaying the present value, the upper and lower limits of the programmable range, and the default value.
2. If the dialog box begins with the word ENTER, use the numeric keys to enter the desired value. Leading zeroes are not necessary. If a decimal point is necessary, press the ‘•’ key (i.e. 45.0).

Pressing the ▲ key, sets the entry value to the default for that setpoint. Pressing the ▼ key, clears the present entry. The ◀ key is a backspace key and causes the entry point to move back one space.

If the dialog box begins with SELECT, use the ◀ and ▶ keys to select the desired value.

If the previously defined setpoint is desired, press the ‘X’ (Cancel) key to dismiss the dialog box.

3. Press the ‘✓’ (Enter) key.
4. If the value is within range, it is accepted and the dialog box disappears. The chiller will begin to operate based on the new programmed value. If out of range, the value will not be accepted and the user is prompted to try again.

Manual Controls

Some keys are used to perform manual control functions. These may involve manual control of items such as the Pre-rotation Vanes, variable orifice or oil pump speed. Other keys in this category are used to initiate/terminate processes such as calibrations or reports.

Free Cursor

On screens containing many setpoints, a specific SOFT key may not be assigned to each setpoint value. A SOFT key will be assigned to enable the cursor arrow keys below the numeric keypad which are used to HIGHLIGHT the desired setpoint field. At this point, the (✓) key is pressed to bring up a dialog prompting the user to enter a new setpoint value. The (X) key cancels cursor mode. (Refer to the *Schedule Screen on Page 131* for an example.)

NAVIGATION

In order to maximize the amount of values which the panel can display to the user, and in order to place those values in context, multiple screens have been designed to describe the chiller operation. In order to move from one screen to the next, navigation keys have been defined. These keys allow the user to either move FORWARD to a subscreen of the present screen, or move BACKWARD to the previous screen. Except for the HOME Screen display, the upper-right SOFT key will always return the user to the HOME Screen. Navigating with SOFT keys is as simple as pressing the key next to the label containing the name of the desired screen. The system will immediately refresh the display with the graphics for that screen. Following is a layout of all the screens and how they are connected.

Home Screen (*Page 21*)

- System Screen (*Page 25*)
- Evaporator (*Page 27*)
 - └ Heat Pump (*Page 41*)
- Condenser (*Page 31*)
 - └ Level Control (*Page 45*)
 - └ Heat Recovery (*Page 35*)
 - └ Heat Pump (*Page 41*)
 - └ Head Pressure Control (*Page 39*)
- Compressor (*Page 47*)
 - └ Proximity Probe Calibration (*Page 61*)
 - └ Hot Gas Bypass (*Page 63*)
 - └ Surge Protection Screen (*Page 65*)
 - └ Variable Geometry Diffuser (*Page 69*)
 - └ Pre-rotation Vanes Calibration (*Page 75*)
 - └ VSD Tuning (*Page 77*)
- Oil Sump (*Page 79*)
- Motor (*Page 83*)
 - └ Electro-Mechanical Starter Version (*Page 83*)
 - └ Mod “B” Solid State Starter (*Page 85*)
 - └ Medium Voltage Solid State Starter (*Page 87*)
 - └ VSD (*Page 89*)
 - └ ACC Details (*Page 97*)
 - └ Surge Map (*Page 101 - 103*)
 - └ Harmonic Filter Details (*Page 105*)
 - └ Motor Lubrication (*Page 107*)
 - └ Motor Details Screen (*Page 111*)
 - └ Motor Setpoints Screen (*Page 115*)
- Setpoints (*Page 119*)
 - └ Setup (*Page 123*)
 - └ Schedule (*Page 131*)
 - └ User (*Page 133*)
 - └ Comms (*Page 135*)
 - └ Printer (*Page 137*)
 - └ Sales Order (*Page 139*)
 - └ Operations (*Page 141*)
 - └ Diagnostics (Refer to *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*)
 - └ Quick Start (*Page 127*)

History (*Page 143*)

- History Details (*Page 145*)
- Security Log Screen (*Page 147*)
 - └ Security Log Details Screen (*Page 149*)
- Custom View (*Page 151*)
 - └ Custom Setup (*Page 153*)
- Trend (*Page 155*)
 - └ Trend Setup (*Page 157*)
 - └ Advanced Trend Setup (*Page 159*)
 - └ Common Slots (*Page 161*)

LANGUAGES

The Screens can be displayed in various languages. Language selection is done on the USER Screen. The desired language is selected from those available. Not all languages are available. English is the default language. If a language other than English is being displayed, an English-only speaking person should navigate to the USER Screen using the preceding navigation chart and select English per the USER Screen instructions in this manual.

ANALOG INPUT RANGES

The following table indicates the valid display range for each of the analog input values. In the event that the input sensor is reading a value outside of these ranges,

the < or > symbols will be displayed beside the minimum or maximum value, respectively.

TABLE 1 - ADDRESSES AND ASSOCIATED DATA

ANALOG INPUT	ENGLISH RANGE			METRIC RANGE		
	LOW	HIGH	UNITS	LOW	HIGH	UNITS
Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature	0.0	133.9	°F	-17.7	56.6	°C
Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Heat Pump Duty	0.0	133.9	°F	-17.7	56.6	°C
Return Chilled Liquid Temperature	0.0	94.1	°F	-17.7	34.5	°C
Return Chilled Liquid Temperature – Heat Pump Duty	0.0	133.9	°F	-17.7	56.6	°C
Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature	-19.97	133.9	°F	-13.3	56.6	°C
Entering Condenser Liquid Temperature	8.0	133.5	°F	-13.3	56.3	°C
Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature (Optional)	0.0	126.1	°F	-17.7	52.3	°C
Discharge Temperature	31.8	226.3	°F	-0.1	107.9	°C
Oil Temperature	31.8	226.3	°F	-0.1	107.9	°C
Condenser Pressure (R22 and R134a)	0.0	300.0	PSIG	0.0	2172.4	KPAG
Condenser Temperature (R134a)*	-98.7	160.1	°F	-72.6	71.7	°C
Evaporator Pressure (R134a)	5.5	77.4	PSIG	37.9	533.7	KPAG
Evaporator Pressure (R134a) – Heat Pump Duty	0.0	125.0	PSIG	0.0	861.8	KPAG
Evaporator Temperature (R134a)*	-44.9	64.7	°F	-42.7	18.1	°C
Oil Sump Pressure (R134a)	0.0	315.0	PSIG	0.0	2172.4	KPAG
Oil Pump Pressure (R22 and R134a)	0.0	315.0	PSIG	0.0	2172.4	KPAG
Refrigerant Level	0.0	100.0	%	0.0	100.0	%
Drop Leg Refrigerant Temperature	0.0	121.7	°F	-17.7	49.8	°C
Motor Winding Temperature – RTD (Phase A, B, C)	32.0	399.5	°F	0.0	204.2	°C
Motor Winding Temperature – 50K Ohm Transmitter (Phase A, B, C)	31.2	412.5	°F	-0.5	211.4	°C
Motor Bearing Temperature – RTD (Shaft End and Opposite End)	32.0	399.5	°F	0.0	204.2	°C
Motor Bearing Vibration – Accelerometer (Shaft End and Opposite End)	0.0	30.0	–	–	–	–

*Saturation temperatures are calculated values. They will display XXX if the pressure used for the calculation is out of range.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HOME SCREEN

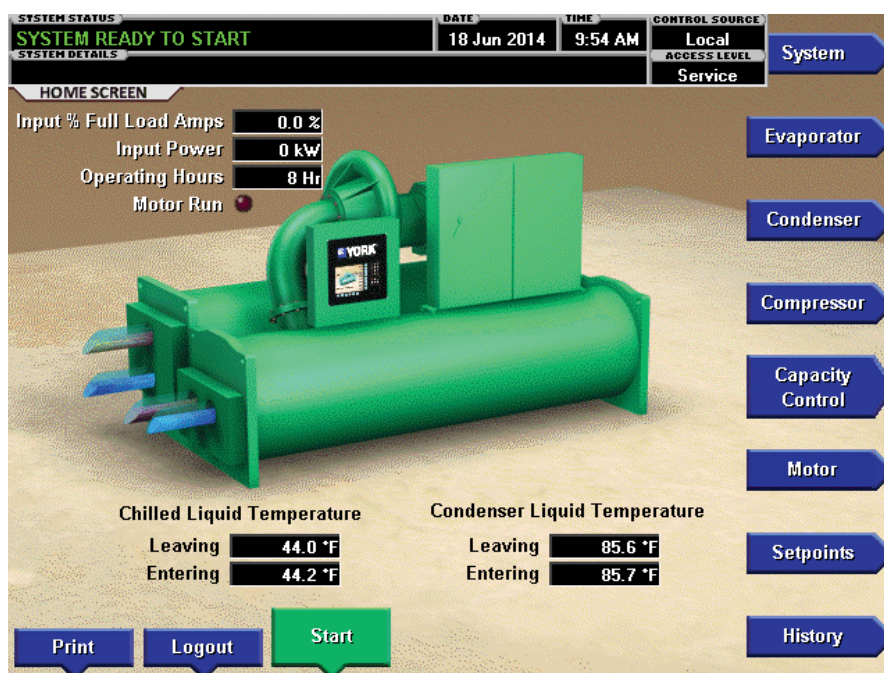


FIGURE 5 - HOME SCREEN

OVERVIEW

When the chiller system is powered on, the above default display appears. The primary values which must be monitored and controlled are shown on this screen. The HOME Screen display depicts a visual representation of the chiller itself. Animation indicates chilled liquid flow.

DISPLAY ONLY

Chilled Liquid Temperature – Leaving

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the evaporator.

Chilled Liquid Temperature – Return

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the evaporator.

Condenser Liquid Temperature – Leaving

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the condenser.

Condenser Liquid Temperature – Return

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the condenser.

Motor Run (LED)

Is ON when the digital output controlling the motor starter contact is on.

Input Power (kW)

Available only if the chiller system is utilizing a Variable Speed Drive (VSD), Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive (MV VSD), Mod “B” Solid State Starter or Medium Voltage Solid State Starter motor controller. This displays the total input power used by the system.

% Full Load Amps

This displays the percentage of Full Load Amps utilized by the system.

Operating Hours

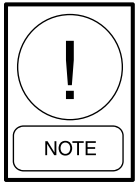
Displays the cumulative operating hours of the chiller.

Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature – Leaving

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the heating condenser tube bundle. Only appears when the Heat Recovery is enabled.

Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature – Return

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the heating condenser tube bundle. Only appears when the Heat Recovery is enabled.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Login

Access Level Required: VIEW

The OptiView Panel restricts certain operations based on password entry by the operator. Three different access levels are provided as follows: VIEW: The panel defaults to the lowest access level which is termed VIEW. In this mode, the chiller operating values and setpoints can be observed, but no changes can be made. OPERATOR: The second access level is termed OPERATOR and will allow the customer to change all of the setpoints required to operate the chiller system. The OPERATOR access level reverts to the VIEW level after 10 continuous minutes without a keypress. SERVICE: In the event that advanced diagnostics are necessary, a SERVICE access level has been provided. Only qualified service personnel utilize this access level. This level provides advanced control over many of the chiller functions and allows calibration of many of the chiller controls. The access levels are listed above in hierarchical order beginning with the lowest level and proceeding to the highest level. Users logged in under higher access levels may perform any actions permitted by lower access levels.

The OPERATOR access level is accompanied by a 10-minute timeout. After ten (10) successive minutes without a keypress, the panel will revert to the VIEW access level. This prevents unauthorized changes to the chiller if a user was logged in at a higher access level and failed to logout. Proper procedure requires that after making necessary setpoint adjustments the user return to the HOME Screen and logout.

Logout

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This key is displayed when a user is logged in at any level other than VIEW. Pressing it will return the access level to VIEW.

Print

Access Level Required: VIEW

Use this key to generate a hard-copy report of the present system status. This provides a snapshot of the primary operating conditions at the time the key is pressed. The History page provides enhanced reporting capability. (Refer to *History on Page 23.*) This option will not be present if the chiller is presently configured to log any incoming Adaptive Capacity Control map points. (Refer to the *Adaptive Capacity Control Details Screen on Page 97.*)

Message Clear

Access Level Required: SERVICE

When certain safety or cycling conditions have been detected and the chiller has been shutdown, the main status display of the chiller will continue to display a message indicating the cause of the shutdown. Using this key, the message can be cleared once the condition has been removed.

Warning Reset

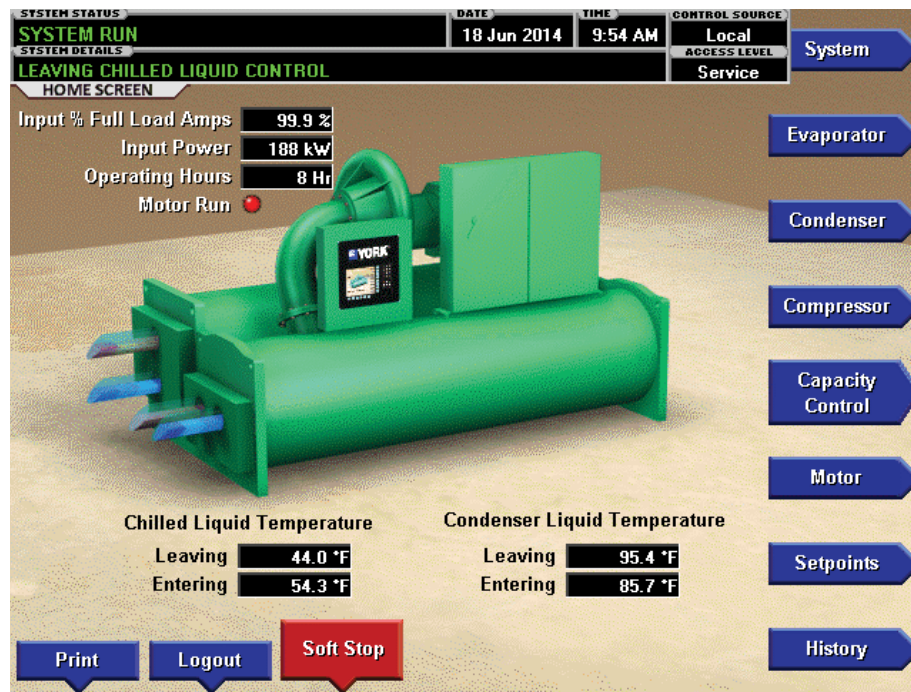
Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Use of this key acknowledges a warning condition and resets the message display associated with it.

Soft Stop

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This key, available only when the compressor is running, is used to initiate a Soft Shutdown. A Soft Shutdown fully closes the Pre-rotation Vanes prior to shutting down the compressor. This reduces bearing wear by eliminating compressor backspin at shut-down. Pressing this key causes the vanes to be driven to the fully closed position. While the vanes are closing, Vanes Closing Before Shutdown is displayed on the System Status Line. When the Vane Motor Switch (VMS) closes, indicating the vanes have fully closed (or 3.5 minutes have elapsed, whichever occurs first), the Run signal is removed from the compressor motor starter and a System Coastdown is performed. While the vanes are closing, if any fault other than Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp – Low Temperature, Remote Stop, Multi-Unit Cycling – Contacts Open, System Cycling – Contacts Open Or Control Panel – Schedule occurs, it will immediately enter System Coastdown.



LD19446

FIGURE 6 - HOME SCREEN WITH STOP BUTTON

NAVIGATION

System

Used to provide additional system information.

Evaporator

A detailed view of all evaporator parameters, including the programmable Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoints.

Condenser

A detailed view of all condenser parameters, including control of the liquid level functions.

Compressor

A detailed view of all the compressor parameters. This includes Pre-rotation Vane control, Hot Gas Bypass Control and PRV Calibration.

Capacity Control

A detailed view of all the parameters associated to the chiller capacity. VSD, PRV, Hot Gas etc.

Motor

A detailed view of the motor controller parameters, specific to the controller type presently utilized on the chiller system. This allows programming of the current limit and the pulldown demand limit values. For a VSD system, the Adaptive Capacity Control and Harmonic Filter information is controlled under this screen.

Setpoints

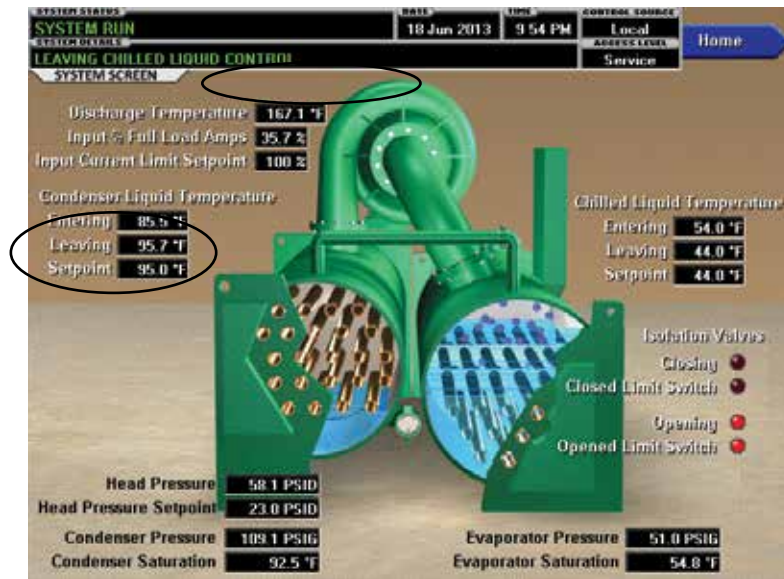
This screen provides a single location to program the most common system setpoints. It is also the gateway to many of the general system setup parameters such as Date/Time, Display Units, Scheduling, Printer Setup, etc.

History

This screen provides access to a snapshot of system data at each of the last 10 shutdown conditions.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SYSTEM SCREEN



LD19447

FIGURE 7 - SYSTEM SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen gives a general overview of common chiller parameters for both shells.

DISPLAY ONLY

Discharge Temperature

Displays the temperature of the refrigerant in its gaseous state at discharge of the compressor as it travels to the condenser.

INPUT % FULL LOAD AMPS

This displays the percentage of Full Load Amps utilized by the system.

INPUT CURRENT LIMIT SETPOINT

Displays the current limit value in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN(BAS) mode, or a locally programmed value.

CONDENSER LIQUID TEMPERATURE – ENTERING

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the condenser.

CONDENSER LIQUID TEMPERATURE – LEAVING

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the condenser.

CONDENSER LIQUID TEMPERATURE – SETPOINT

Displays the active setpoint to which the Heat Pump is controlling the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature. Only displayed when Heat Pump is enabled on the SETUP Screen and the Operation mode is set to Heating mode on the HEAT PUMP Screen. The setpoint could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN (BAS) mode, or a locally programmed value.

Head Pressure

Displays the pressure difference between the condenser and evaporator (condenser minus evaporator). This is also called the Head Pressure. (Only displayed when Head Pressure Control is enabled.)

Head Pressure Setpoint

Displays the active Head Pressure Setpoint to which the head pressure is being controlled. (Only displayed when Head Pressure Control is enabled.)

Condenser Pressure

Displays the refrigerant pressure in the condenser.

Condenser Saturation Temperature

Displays the saturation temperature in the condenser.

Oil Sump Temperature

Displays the temperature of the oil in the sump. (Only displayed when a Variable Speed Oil Pump is installed.)

Oil Pressure

Displays the pressure differential between the high side oil pressure transducer (output of oil filter) and the low side oil pressure transducer (compressor housing). The displayed value includes offset pressure derived from auto-zeroing during the System Prelube. If either of the transducers used to calculate this differential is out of range, the display field will show XX.X. (Only displayed when a Variable Speed Oil Pump is installed.)

Chilled Liquid Temperature – Entering

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the evaporator.

Chilled Liquid Temperature – Leaving

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the evaporator.

Chilled Liquid Temperature – Setpoint

Displays the active temperature setpoint to which the chiller is controlling the evaporator liquid. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, 1 to 11 second PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, communicated through an E-Link Gateway interface in ISN (BAS) mode, or a locally programmed value when in Local mode of operation.

Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature – Leaving

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the heating condenser tube bundle. (Only displayed when the Heat Recovery is enabled.)

Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature – Return

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the heating condenser tube bundle. (Only displayed when the Heat Recovery is enabled.)

Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature – Active Hot Water Setpoint

Displays the Hot Water Setpoint to which the Leaving Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature is being controlled. (Only displayed when Heat Recovery is enabled and Hot Water Control is enabled.)

Evaporator Pressure

Displays the present refrigerant pressure in the evaporator.

Evaporator Saturation Temperature

Displays the present saturation temperature in the evaporator.

PROGRAMMABLE

None

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

EVAPORATOR SCREEN

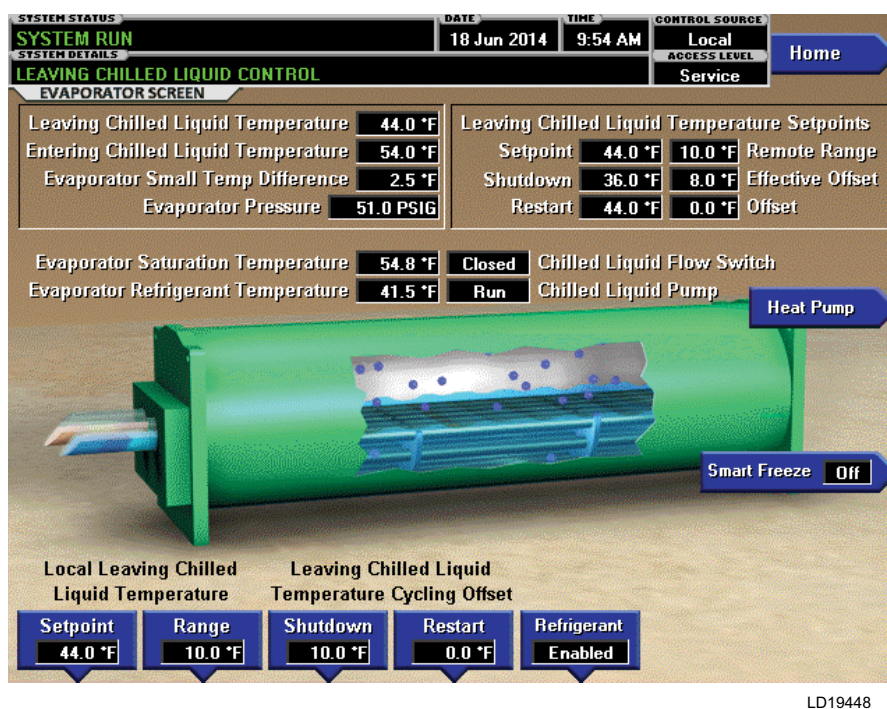


FIGURE 8 - EVAPORATOR SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller evaporator. All setpoints relating to the evaporator side of the chiller are maintained on this screen. Animation of the evaporation process indicates whether the chiller is presently in a RUN condition. Animation of the liquid flow indicates chilled liquid flow.

DISPLAY ONLY

Chilled Liquid Flow Switch (Open / Closed)

Displays whether the liquid flow is present in the evaporator.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the evaporator.

Entering Chilled Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the evaporator.

Evaporator Small Temperature Difference

Displays the difference between the Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature and the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature. The Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature will be represented by the Refrigerant Temperature sensor input if the sensor is present, otherwise it will be represented by the Evaporator Saturation Temperature.

Evaporator Pressure

Displays the present refrigerant pressure in the evaporator.

Evaporator Saturation Temperature

Displays the present saturation temperature in the evaporator.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Setpoint

Displays the present setpoint to which the chiller is operating, whether controlled locally or remotely.

Chilled Liquid Pump

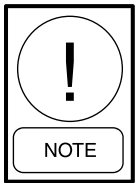
Displays the command presently sent by the Control Center to the Chilled Liquid Pump (RUN or STOP.)

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Shutdown

Displays the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will shutdown on Leaving Chilled Liquid – Low Temperature. This temperature is entered as an offset with the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Shutdown Setpoint below. Although the offset setpoint is changed manually, the offset being used can change automatically to prevent the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature from going below the minimum allowed value: 36°F (water), 34°F (water with smart freeze enabled) or 6°F (brine). The offset being used is displayed as Effective Offset. Refer to the setpoint description below.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Restart

Displays the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will restart after it has shutdown on LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID – LOW TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown. This temperature is set as an offset using the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Restart Setpoint, displayed as OFF-SET adjacent to this value.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Range

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This is the range over which an analog (0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC) in Analog Remote mode or a digital signal (PWM) in Digital Remote mode can reset the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint above the operator programmed BASE Setpoint. Programmable as 10°, 20°, 30° or 40°F. It is added to the BASE value to create a range over which the re-mote device can reset the setpoint. For example, if this Range setpoint is programmed for 10°F and the operator programmed BASE value is 45°F, then the remote device can set the leaving chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint from 45 to 55°F.

Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Setpoint

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This value allows the user to define the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature that is to be maintained by the chiller. It is programmable over the range of 38.0°F to 70.0°F (water) or 10.0°F to 70.0°F (brine). If Smart Freeze (refer to Page 29) is enabled, the range is 36.0°F to 70.0°F (water). The maximum allowed setpoint with Heat Pump duty enabled is 86.0°F. A remote device can provide an analog signal (0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC) in Analog Remote mode, or a 1 to 11 second PWM signal in Digital Remote mode that changes the setpoint by creating an offset above the operator programmed BASE Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. This offset may be defined as 10 to 20°F above the BASE Setpoint (refer to the *Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Setpoint on Page 27* description). Additionally, an E-Link Gateway in ISN (BAS) Remote mode can define the setpoint through a serial data stream. In this case, the incoming setpoint is not an offset that is applied to the BASE setpoint value, but rather is the communicated setpoint value itself.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Shutdown

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This value allows the user to specify the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will shut down on a LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID – LOW TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown. This is done by defining an offset below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. It is programmable over a range of 1°F to 64°F below the setpoint, to a minimum cutout of 36°F (water), 34°F (water with Smart Freeze enabled) or 6°F (brine). Anytime the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint is increased, the shutdown threshold is 36.0°F (water) or 6.0°F (brine) for the next ten (10) minutes. If Smart Freeze (refer to Page 29) is enabled, the threshold is 34.0°F for the next 10 minutes. After ten (10) minutes have elapsed, the shutdown threshold becomes the programmed setpoint value.

The offset being used is displayed as Effective Offset in the upper right area of the display. Usually, the Offset used is the same as the value programmed for the Shutdown Setpoint. However, the Offset being used will automatically change based on the values programmed for the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint and the Shutdown Setpoint, to prevent the

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature from going below the minimum allowed value: 36°F (water), 34°F (water with smart freeze enabled) or 6°F (brine). For example, if the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint is set to 45°F (water) and the Shutdown Setpoint is set to 4°F, the Effective Offset is displayed as 4°F. If the leaving setpoint is lowered to 38°F, the Effective Offset will change to 2°F. If the leaving chilled setpoint is raised back to 45°F, the Effective Offset will revert back to the Shutdown Setpoint.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Restart

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This value allows the user to specify the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will restart after a shutdown on a LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID – LOW TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown. This is done by defining an offset above the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. It is programmable over a range of 0°F to 70°F above the setpoint, to a maximum restart value of 80°F. The chiller will automatically restart when this temperature is reached. This setpoint can be used to reduce chiller cycling by delaying the chiller restart until the cooling load has increased.

Brine Low Evaporator Cutout

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This value is only available in Brine mode. It allows the user to specify the Evaporator Pressure at which a safety shutdown is initiated.

Sensitivity

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This value allows the user to adjust the sensitivity of the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature control.

Smart Freeze (Off / On)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This value is only available if the chiller is not in Brine mode. It allows the user to enable the Smart Freeze Point Operation which allows the chiller to run closer to the freeze point without shutting down.

Refrigerant (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

When an Evaporator Refrigerant Sensor has been installed it must be enabled via this toggle before the system will utilize the new, enhanced resolution input.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Heat Pump

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to a sub screen allowing programming and viewing of the Heat Pump Setpoints and parameters. Only appears when Heat Pump is enabled on the SET-UP Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CONDENSER SCREEN

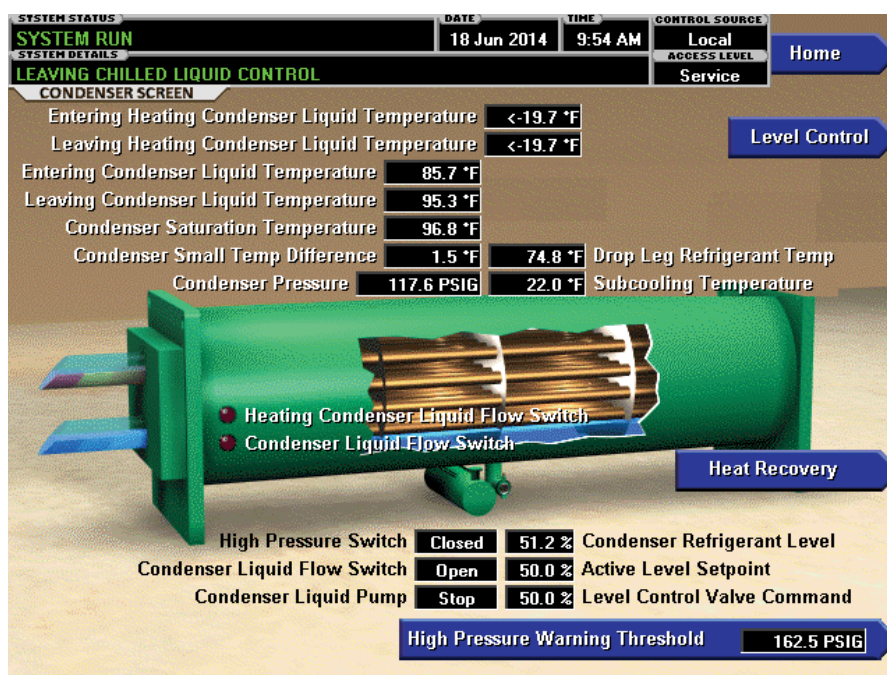


FIGURE 9 - CONDENSER SCREEN

LD19449

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller condenser. All setpoints relating to the condenser side of the chiller are maintained on this screen. Animation indicates condenser liquid flow. When Heat Recovery is enabled, the condenser flow animation will show flow when either the Condenser Liquid Flow Switch or the Heating Condenser Liquid Flow Switch says flow is present. When Heat Recovery is disabled, the condenser flow animation is based on the standard Condenser Flow Switch. This screen also serves as a gateway to controlling the Refrigerant Level, Heat Recovery and Head Pressure Control.

DISPLAY ONLY

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the liquid temperature as it leaves the condenser.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint

Displays the active setpoint to which the Heat Pump is controlling the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature. Only displayed when Heat Pump is enabled on the SETUP Screen and the Operation mode is set to Heating mode on the HEAT PUMP Screen.

Entering Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the water temperature as it enters the condenser.

Condenser Saturation Temperature

Displays the saturation temperature in the condenser.

Condenser Small Temperature Difference

Displays the difference between the Condenser Refrigerant temperature and the Leaving Condenser Liquid temperature. The Condenser Refrigerant temperature will be represented by the Condenser Saturation temperature.

Condenser Pressure

Displays the refrigerant pressure in the condenser.

Leaving Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the heating condenser tube bundle. Only appears when the Heat Recovery is enabled.

Entering Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the heating condenser tube bundle. Only appears when the Heat Recovery is enabled.

Heating Condenser Liquid Flow Switch (LED)

Displays the status of the flow switch in the heating condenser tube bundle. Illuminates when liquid flow is present. Otherwise, it is extinguished. Only appears when the Heat Recovery is enabled.

Condenser Liquid Flow Switch (LED)

Displays the status of the flow switch in the standard condenser tube bundle. Illuminates when liquid flow is present. Otherwise, it is extinguished. Only appears when the Heat Recovery is enabled.

Drop Leg Refrigerant Temp

Displays the temperature of the refrigerant in the drop leg between the condenser and evaporator shells, if the sensor is present.

Subcooling Temperature

Displays the difference between the Condenser Refrigerant temperature and the Drop Leg Refrigerant temperature. The Condenser Refrigerant temperature will be represented by the Condenser Saturation temperature. If the Drop Leg Sensor is not present, this temperature is not displayed.

High Pressure Switch (Open / Closed)

Displays the present position of the high pressure switch. This will indicate whether a high pressure fault is present.

Condenser Liquid Flow Switch

Indicates whether flow is present in the condenser.

Condenser Liquid Pump (Run / Stop)

Indicates whether condenser liquid pump is operating.

Condenser Refrigerant Level

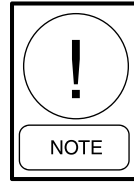
Displays the present position of the refrigerant level if this function is enabled.

Active Level Setpoint

Displays the setpoint to which the refrigerant level is being controlled.

Level Control Valve Command

Displays the value of the refrigerant valve position command.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**High Pressure Warning Threshold**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This value allows the user to define the condenser pressure at which the chiller will initiate a warning.

When Heat Pump Duty is set to enabled, this setpoint is automatically set to 193 PSIG.

Drop Leg (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

When a Drop Leg Refrigerant Sensor has been installed it must be enabled via this toggle before the system will utilize the new, enhanced resolution input.

Fault Acknowledge

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This allows clearing of the High Condenser Pressure Fault while Shutdown (Condenser-High Pressure Stopped).

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Level Control

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to the subscreen allowing programming of the refrigerant liquid level control setpoints.

Heat Recovery

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a sub screen allowing programming and viewing of the Heat Recovery setpoints and parameters. Only appears when the Heat Recovery is enabled.

Head Pressure Control

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a sub screen allowing programming and viewing of the Head Pressure Control setpoints and parameters. Only appears when Head Pressure Control is enabled and Heat Recovery is disabled.

Heat Pump

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to a sub screen allowing programming and viewing of the Heat Pump Setpoints and parameters. Only appears when Heat Pump is enabled on the SET-UP Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HEAT RECOVERY/HEAD PRESSURE CONTROL SCREEN

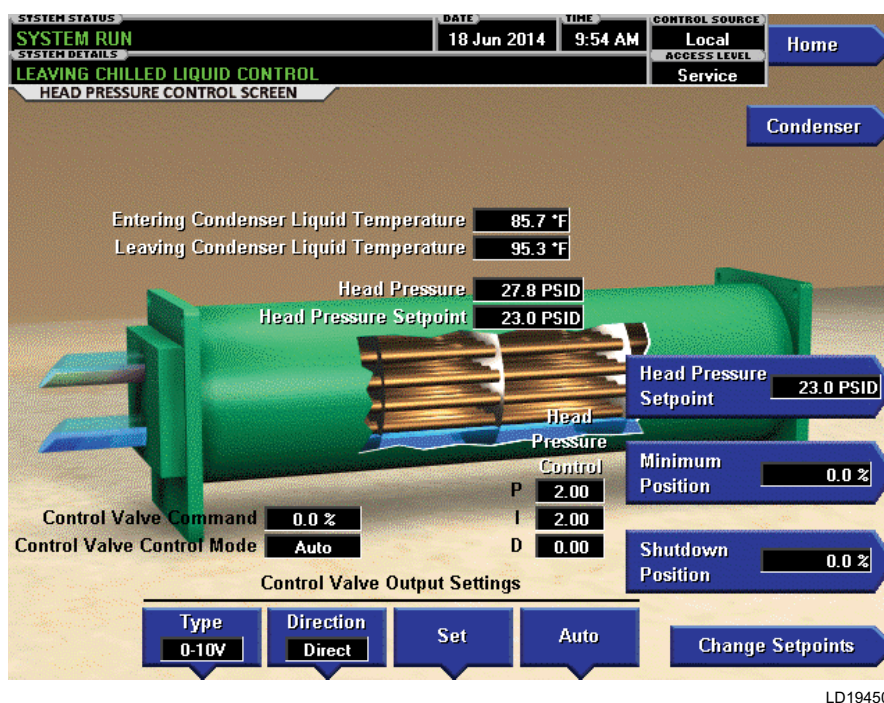


FIGURE 10 - HEAT RECOVERY/HEAD PRESSURE CONTROL SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays all parameters related to the Heat Recovery feature. It also allows for setting of the setpoints applicable to this feature.

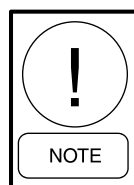
The Heat Recovery/Head Pressure Control feature is an optional feature and if so equipped, it must be enabled on the SETUP Screen. Once enabled, this screen is accessible from the CONDENSER Screen. If the Head Pressure Control feature is also enabled, there is no separate HEAD PRESSURE CONTROL Screen. Rather, the Head Pressure Control parameters and setpoints appear on this screen. The screen above is shown with Head Pressure Control enabled in the Local Control Source mode.

Heat Recovery cannot be used simultaneously with Heat Pump Duty. When Heat Pump Duty is enabled, Heat Recovery is automatically disabled and locked.

When Heat recovery is enabled, the condenser flow animation will show flow when either the Condenser Liquid Flow Switch or the Heating Condenser Liquid Flow Switch says flow is present. When Heat Recov-

ery is disabled, the condenser flow animation is based on the standard Condenser Flow Switch. This screen also serves as a gateway to controlling the Refrigerant Level, Heat Recovery and Head Pressure Control.

A complete explanation of the Heat Recovery feature is contained in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)* for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Entering Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the heating condenser tube bundle.

Leaving Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the heating condenser tube bundle.

Active Hot Water Setpoint

Displays the Hot Water Setpoint to which the Leaving Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature is being controlled. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled.

Entering Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the standard condenser tube bundle.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the standard condenser tube bundle.

Head Pressure

Displays the pressure difference between the condenser and evaporator (condenser minus evaporator). This is also called the Head Pressure. Only appears when Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Head Pressure Setpoint

Displays the active Head Pressure Setpoint to which the head pressure is being controlled. Only appears when Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Heating Condenser Liquid Flow Switch (LED)

Displays the status of the flow switch in the heating condenser tube bundle. Illuminates when liquid flow is present. Otherwise, it is extinguished.

Condenser Liquid Flow Switch (LED)

Displays the status of the flow switch in the standard condenser tube bundle. Illuminates when liquid flow is present. Otherwise, it is extinguished.

PID Control Mode

Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled. Displays the function the Control Valve is controlling. If the chiller is equipped with both Heat Recovery and Head Pressure Control and both are enabled, there is not a control valve for each feature. Rather, there is one common valve that is either performing Hot Water Control for Heat Recovery or it is performing Head Pressure Control. It will not be performing control for both features at the same time. Normally, it will be performing Hot Water Control unless certain operat-

ing conditions cause it to switch over to Head Pressure Control. When performing Hot Water Control, Hot Water is displayed. When performing Head Pressure Control, Head Pressure is displayed. There are also conditions under which it is not controlling either one, in which case Inactive is displayed. Which feature will be controlling the valve at any given time and when it is inactive is determined by operating conditions as shown in the flow chart in the Heat Recovery Section in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.

Control Valve Output

Displays the position command being sent to the control valve. If Hot Water Control is enabled and there is flow in the Heating Condenser, the valve is performing Heat Recovery Control. Otherwise, if Head Pressure Control is enabled, it is performing Head Pressure Control. Displayed over the range of 0.0% to 100%. The actual value of the output signal for a given error depends on whether the PID Output Setpoint is set to direct or reverse. If set to direct, the 0.0% output will be at minimum; the 100% output will be at maximum. If set to reverse, the 0.0% output will be at maximum; the 100% output will be at minimum. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled or Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Control Valve Control Mode

Displays whether the Control Valve is in automatic or manual control. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled or Head Pressure Control is enabled.

PROGRAMMABLE**Hot Water Control**

(Enabled or Disabled; default Disabled) Allows the Service Technician to enable and disable the Hot Water Control for the Heat Recovery feature. When enabled, Control Valve will control the Return Condenser Liquid Temperature to achieve the Hot Water Setpoint.

Hot Water Setpoint

(65.0 to 125°F extended range, 65.0 to 112°F standard range; default 95°F) Sets the temperature to which the Control Valve will control the Leaving Heating Condenser Liquid Temperature. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled.

Head Pressure Setpoint

(15.0 to 60 PSID; default 23.0 PSID) Sets the pressure differential to which the Control Valve will control the Head Pressure. When both Hot Water Control and Head Pressure Control are enabled, the Control Valve will normally be performing Heat Recovery (controlling to the Hot Water Setpoint). However, it will switch over to Head Pressure Control when certain operating conditions are met as shown in the flow chart in the Heat Recovery Section in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*. Only appears when Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Remote Input Type

(0 to 10V or 4 to 20mA; default 0 to 10V) When operating in Analog Control Source, the LTC I/O Board accepts a Remote Hot Water Setpoint offset in the form of either a 0 to 10VDC or 4 to 20mA input to the LTC I/O Board input (TB9-3/4). This setpoint configures the LTC I/O Board input to accept the input signal type applied. Only appears when the Hot Water Control is set enabled and the Control Source Setpoint (OPERATIONS Screen) is set to Analog.

Control Valve Output Settings – Type

(0 to 10V or 4 to 20mA; default 0 to 10V) Sets the output signal to the Control Valve to be in the form of either 0 to 10VDC or 4 to 20mA. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled or Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Control Valve Output Settings – PID Output

(Direct or Reverse) Allows the output signal to the Control Valve to be set to direct or reverse acting. When set to direct, the voltage or current signal to the Control Valve is at minimum for a 0% command and at maximum for a 100% command. When set to reverse, the voltage or current signal to the Control Valve is at maximum for a 0% command and at minimum for a 100% command. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled or Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Control Valve Output Settings – Set

(0.0% to 100%; default 0.0%) Allows the Control Valve to be manually set to a pre-determined position between 0.0% and 100%. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled or Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Control Valve Output Settings – Auto

Places the Control Valve in automatic control. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled or Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Change Setpoints

Use to enter the Hot Water Control and Head Pressure Control PID variables below. Pressing this key places a green box around the first changeable setpoint. Use the up/down, left/right arrows to place the selection box around the desired setpoint. With the setpoint selected, press the ENTER (✓) key. A dialog box appears with the range of settings. Using the NUMERIC keys, enter desired value. Then, press the ENTER (✓) key.

Hot Water Control – P

Sets the Proportional Gain of the Hot Water Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 2.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled.

Hot Water Control – I

Sets the Integral Gain of the Hot Water Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 2.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled.

Hot Water Control – D

Sets the Derivative Gain of the Hot Water Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 0.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint. Only appears when Hot Water Control is enabled.

Head Pressure Control – P

Sets the Proportional Gain of the Head Pressure Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 2.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint. Only appears when Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Head Pressure Control – I

Sets the Integral Gain of the Head Pressure Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 2.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint. Only appears when Head Pressure Control is enabled.

Head Pressure Control – D

Sets the Derivative Gain of the Head Pressure Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 0.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint. Only appears when Head Pressure Control is enabled.

NAVIGATION

Home

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Condenser

Returns user to CONDENSER Screen.

HEAD PRESSURE CONTROL SCREEN

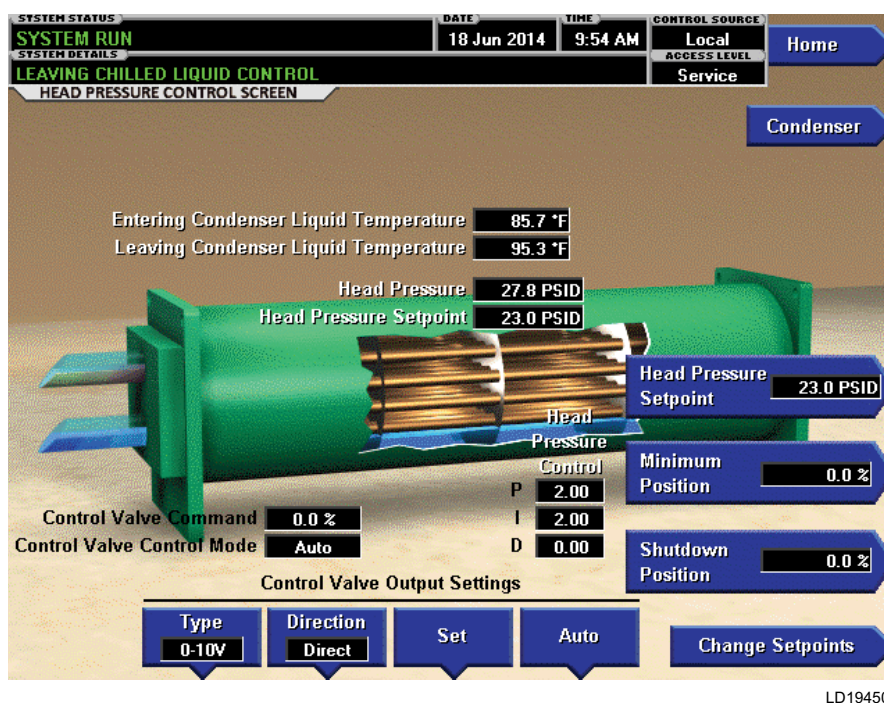


FIGURE 11 - HEAD PRESSURE CONTROL SCREEN

OVERVIEW

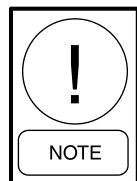
This screen displays all parameters related to the Head Pressure Control feature. It also allows for setting of the setpoints applicable to this feature.

If equipped with this optional feature, it must be enabled on the SETUP Screen. Once enabled, this screen is accessible from the CONDENSER Screen.

Head Pressure Control cannot be used simultaneously with Heat Pump Duty. When Heat Pump Duty is enabled, Head Pressure Control is automatically disabled and locked.

The condenser water flow animation will show flow when the Condenser Liquid Flow Switch senses flow is present.

A complete explanation of the Head Pressure Control feature is contained in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)* for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Entering Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the standard condenser tube bundle.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the standard condenser tube bundle.

Head Pressure

Displays the pressure difference between the condenser and evaporator (condenser minus evaporator). This is also called the Head Pressure.

Head Pressure Setpoint

Displays the active Head Pressure Setpoint to which the head pressure is being controlled.

Control Valve Command

Displays the position command being sent to the Control Valve. Displayed over the range of 0.0% to 100%. The actual value of the output signal for a given error depends on whether the PID OUTPUT Setpoint is set to direct or reverse. If set to direct, the 0.0% output will

be at minimum; the 100% output will be at maximum. If set to reverse, the 0.0% output will be at maximum; the 100% output will be at minimum.

Control Valve Control Mode

Displays whether the Control Valve is in automatic or manual control.

PROGRAMMABLE

Head Pressure Setpoint

(15.0 to 60 PSID; default 23.0 PSID) Sets the pressure differential to which the Control Valve will control the Head Pressure.

Minimum Position

(0.0 to 100%; default 0.0%) Sets the head pressure control valve minimum position to maintain adequate condenser water flow to the chiller when running.

Shutdown Position

(0.0 to 100%; default 0.0%) Sets the head pressure control valve to the position desired when the chiller is not running.

Control Valve Output Settings – Type

(0-10v or 4 to 20mA; default 0-10v) Sets the output signal to the Control Valve to be in the form of either 0 to 10VDC or 4 to 20mA.

Control Valve Output Settings – Direction

(Direct or Reverse) Allows the output signal to the Control Valve to be set to direct or reverse acting. When set to direct, the voltage or current signal to the Control Valve is at minimum for a 0% command and at maximum for a 100% command. When set to reverse, the voltage or current signal to the Control Valve is at maximum for a 0% command and at minimum for a 100% command.

Control Valve Output Settings – Set

(0.0% to 100%; default 0.0%) Allows the Control Valve to be manually set to a pre-determined position between 0.0% and 100%.

Control Valve Output Settings – Auto

Places the Control Valve in automatic control.

Change Setpoints

Use to enter the Head Pressure Control PID variables below. Pressing this key places a green box around the first changeable setpoint. Use the up/down, left/right arrows to place the selection box around the desired setpoint. With the setpoint selected, press the ENTER (✓) key. A dialog box appears with the range of settings. Using the NUMERIC keys, enter desired value. Then, press the ENTER (✓) key.

Head Pressure Control – P

Sets the Proportional Gain of the Head Pressure Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 2.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint.

Head Pressure Control – I

Sets the Integral Gain of the Head Pressure Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 2.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint.

Head Pressure Control – D

Sets the Derivative Gain of the Head Pressure Control (0.00 to 5.00; default 0.00). Use the CHANGE SETPOINTS key as described above to select/enter this setpoint.

NAVIGATION

Home

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Condenser

Returns user to CONDENSER Screen.

HEAT PUMP SCREEN

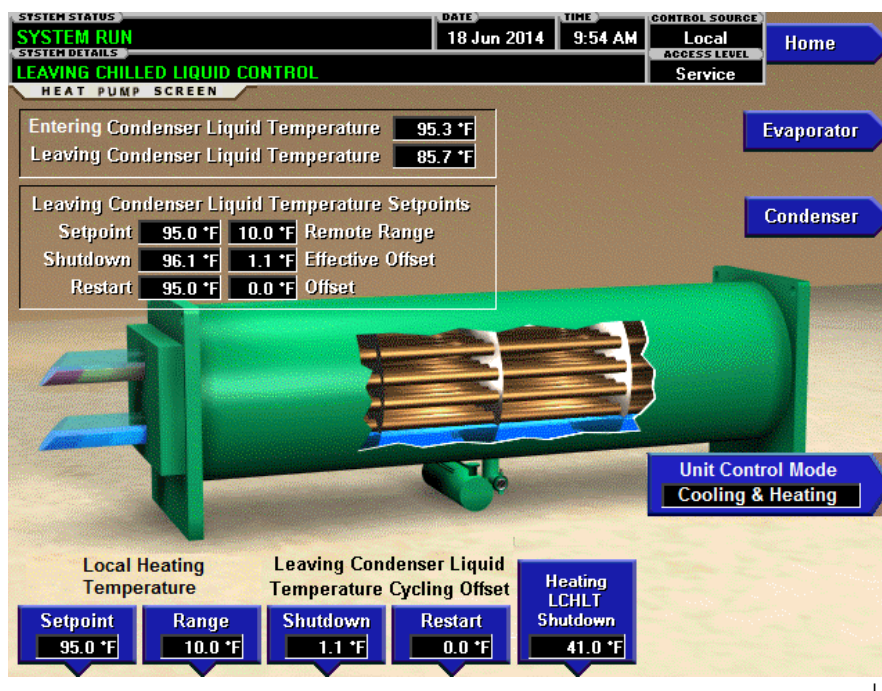


FIGURE 12 - HEAT PUMP SCREEN

OVERVIEW

Heat Pump is an available option on certain models of YK chillers. The feature is enabled and disabled on the SETUP Screen. When enabled, this HEAT PUMP Screen is accessible from the CONDENSER Screen. The Heat Pump control can be switched between Heating mode and Cooling mode using the Unit Control mode setpoint on this screen. In Heating mode, the chiller controls the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature to its setpoint. In Cooling mode, the chiller controls the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature to its setpoint.

When Heat Pump is enabled, certain conditions are automatically set as follows: The Heat Recovery and Head Pressure Control options are disabled and locked. The Condenser Temperature Range Setpoint is set to Extended. The Condenser High Pressure Warning Setpoint threshold is set to 193 PSIG.

The Quick Start feature is only available in Cooling mode and is automatically disabled when Heating mode is selected.

If chiller is equipped with a VSD, it will operate at full speed (50Hz or 60Hz) at all times in Heating mode. In Cooling mode, it operates normally.

All setpoints pertinent to this feature are maintained on this screen.

DISPLAY ONLY

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the condenser

Entering Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the liquid as it enters the condenser

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Setpoint

Displays the active Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint to which the Heat Pump is operating, whether controlled locally or remotely, in Heating mode.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Remote Range

Displays the temperature range over which a remote device (in Analog or Digital Remote mode) can reset the Heat Pump Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature.

ture Setpoint in Heating mode. See the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint – Range Setpoint description below.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Shutdown

Displays the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature at which the Heat Pump will shut down on LEAVING CONDENSER LIQUID – HIGH TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown in Heating mode. See Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Shutdown Setpoint description below.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Effective Offset

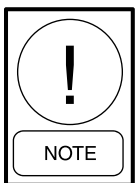
Displays the actual offset being used to create the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature setpoints – Shutdown temperature above. See Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Shutdown Setpoint description below.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Restart

Displays the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature at which the Heat Pump will restart after shutting down on LEAVING CONDENSER LIQUID – HIGH TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown in Heating mode. See Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Restart Setpoint description below.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Offset

Displays the offset being used to create the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoints – Restart temperature above. See Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Restart Setpoint description below.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Heating Sensitivity

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to adjust the Heat Pump sensitivity of the PRV response to changes in the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature as its being controlled in Heating

mode. It determines the magnitude of PRV movement in response to a change in Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature. Programmable over the range of NORMAL, 50% (default), 30%, 10%. Normal is the standard setting and provides the longest PRV pulse for a given change. The 50%, 30% and 10% selections provide decreasing pulse durations for the same amount of change in the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature. The 10% selection provides the shortest pulse duration. Select smaller settings, as necessary, to prevent overshoot of the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

Unit Control Mode

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This setpoint can only be changed when the chiller is stopped and the RUN switch is in the Stop-Reset position. This setpoint sets the Heat Pump operation to either Cooling (default) or Heating operation.

Local Heating Temperature – Setpoint

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This allows the user to define the Local Mode Heat Pump Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint that is to be maintained in Heating mode. It is programmable over the range of 65.0°F to 122.0°F (default 95.0°F). A remote device can provide an analog signal (0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC, 2 to 10VDC) in Analog Remote mode, or a PWM signal in Digital Remote mode that changes the setpoint by creating an offset below this setpoint. This offset may be defined as a maximum of 10, 20, 30 or 40°F below the local setpoint (see Local Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Range description below). An E-Link (in ISN (BAS) Remote mode) can set the setpoint through a serial communications interface. In this case, the incoming setpoint is not an offset below the local setpoint. Rather, it is the setpoint value.

Local Heating Temperature – Range

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This is the range over which an analog signal (0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC) in Analog Remote mode or a PWM signal (1 to 11 seconds) in Digital Remote mode, can reset the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint below the operator programmed local setpoint (see above) while the Heat Pump is in Heating mode. Programmable values are 10, 20, 30 or 40°F (default 10). This number is subtracted from the local setpoint to create a range over which the remote device can reset the setpoint. For example, if this setpoint is set for 10°F and the local

setpoint is 90°F, the remote device can set the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint over the range of 90 to 80°F.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Shutdown

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This setpoint allows the user to specify the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature at which the Heat Pump will shutdown on LEAVING CONDENSER LIQUID – HIGH TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown in Heating mode. This is done by defining an offset above the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint. The offset is programmable over the range of 1 to 59°F (default 1) above the setpoint, to a maximum of 125°F. Anytime the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint is decreased, this shutdown threshold becomes 125°F for the next 10 minutes. After 10 minutes, the shutdown threshold becomes the programmed setpoint offset value.

The actual offset being used is displayed as Effective Offset on this screen. Usually, the offset that is used is the same as the programmed value. However, the setpoint used can change automatically to prevent the Leaving Condenser Liquid temperature from going above the maximum allowed temperature of 125°F. For example, if the offset is set to 6°F but the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint is set to 120°F, the Effective Offset used will be 5 because 6 would allow it to exceed the maximum of 125.

Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Restart

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This setpoint allows the user to specify the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature at which the Heat Pump will restart after a shutdown on a LEAVING CONDENSER LIQUID TEMPERATURE – HIGH TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown in Heating mode. This is done by defining an offset below the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint. It is programmable over a range of 0 to 67°F (default 0) below the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint, to a minimum of 55°F. The chiller will automatically re-

start when this temperature is reached. This setpoint can be used to reduce chiller cycling by delaying the Heat Pump restart until the heating load has increased.

Heating LCHLT Shutdown

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

In Heating mode, the existing LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE – LOW TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown logic will include an additional check to its existing logic that will cause a shutdown in Heating mode. This setpoint allows the user to specify the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the Heat Pump will shut down on LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID – LOW TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown when the Heat Pump is operating in Heating mode.

The low limit for this setpoint is the higher of (Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint minus 71°F) or (Cooling mode Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Shutdown Temperature). The high limit for this setpoint is the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint. The default is (Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint minus 60°F).

The Heat Pump will restart when the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature exceeds this shutdown temperature by 5°F.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen

Evaporator

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to EVAPORATOR Screen

Condenser

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to CONDENSER Screen

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL SCREEN

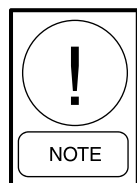


LD19451

FIGURE 13 - REFRIGERANT LEVEL CONTROL SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller condenser, along with the liquid refrigerant level sensor and the flow control valve. All setpoints relating to the liquid level control are maintained on this screen. Through animation, the variable orifice position is displayed. In addition, the refrigerant flow control valve (variable orifice) can be manually operated.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)* for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Condenser Refrigerant Level

Displays the present position of the liquid level. The refrigerant level is animated in the cutaway view of the condenser. When the actual level is 0% to 15%, the level is shown as 50% full. When the actual level is 16% to 31%, the level is shown as 60% full. When the

actual level is 32% to 47%, the level is shown as 70% full. When the actual level is 48% to 63%, the level is shown as 80% full. When the actual level is 64% to 79%, the level is shown as 90% full. Actual levels above 79%, are shown as 100% full.

Subcooler Effectiveness

The Subcooler Effectiveness is evaluated with the following calculation and compared to a hi and low limit. $(\text{Cond Sat Temp} - \text{Drop Leg Ref Temp}) / (\text{Cond Sat Temp} - \text{Entering Cond Liq Temp})$. This value is typically near 0.8 at design conditions.

Level Control State

Indicates one of the following states the level control routine is in: Manual, Inactive, Startup Hold, Setpoint Ramp, PID Control, Hold.

Startup Delay Remaining

The level valve is held at the starting position until 15 seconds after start to allow the system to stabilize. Then the valve position is controlled by the PID loop. This read box displays the remaining seconds until PID control.

Level Control Valve Command

Indicates the valve command as a percentage of full open. It is only displayed when the valve control method is analog.

PROGRAMMABLE

Level Setpoint

Displays the setpoint to which the refrigerant level is being controlled. (Adjustable 20 to 80%; default 50% requires Service Password)

Startup Position

Sets the starting position of the refrigerant valve to allow the system to match the load quicker. (Adjustable 0 to 100%; default 50% requires Service password)

Startup Delay

The amount of time the refrigerant level valve PID waits after start before it starts controlling the valve position. This allows the system to stabilize before making valve position changes. (Set at 15 seconds but is adjustable with an Admin password)

Ramp Time

After the chiller has been running for the level control startup delay time, if the refrigerant level is less than the Level Setpoint, a linearly increasing ramp is applied to the Level Setpoint. This ramp allows the level to go from the present level to the programmed Level Setpoint over a period of time programmed as the Ramp Up Time. This setpoint can only be changed with ADMIN level access. (1 to 5 minutes; default 1)

Manual Increment

This sets the percentage the refrigerant valve will manually be driven with each press of the Open or Close buttons. (0.1 to 10%; default 1.0%, requires Service password)

Open

Pressing this button will set the Condenser Level Control Valve Mode to Manual if it had been in Auto and will increase the current Condenser Level Control Valve Command by an amount equal to the Manual Increment, with a maximum of 100.0%.

Close

Pressing this button will set the Condenser Level Control Valve Mode to Manual if it had been in Auto and will decrease the current Condenser Level Control Valve Command by an amount equal to the Manual Increment, with a minimum of 0.0%.

Set

Pressing this button will open a dialog box where the user can manually enter a valve command. Once a legitimate value has been entered and the Enter key pressed, the Condenser Level Control Valve Mode shall be set to Manual if it had been in Auto and the Condenser Level Control Valve Command shall be set to the entered value. (Requires Service password)

High Threshold

Sets the high limit for the Subcooler Effectiveness Warning (Adjustable 0 to 100%; default 50% requires Service password)

Low Threshold

Sets the low limit for the Subcooler Effectiveness Warning (Adjustable 0 to 100%; default 50% requires Service password)

KP

Sets the Proportional value of the PID control loop. (Adjustable 0.1 to 15; default 1.0 requires Admin password)

Ti

Sets the Integral value of the PID control loop. (Adjustable 0.1 to 200; default 100 requires Admin password)

Td

Sets the Derivative value of the PID control loop. (Adjustable 0.0 to 200; default 0.0 requires Admin password)

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Condenser

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to CONDENSER Screen.

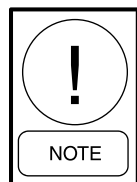
COMPRESSOR SCREEN



FIGURE 14 - COMPRESSOR SCREEN (SCREEN SHOWN IS A UNIT WITH PROXIMITY PROBE)

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller compressor, revealing the impeller, and shows all conditions associated with the compressor. In addition, with the proper access level, the Pre-rotation Vanes may be manually controlled. Animation of the compressor impeller indicates whether the chiller is presently in a RUN condition. This screen also serves as a gateway to subscreens.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE.
Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Oil Pressure

Displays the pressure differential between the high side oil pressure transducer (compressor bearing input) and the low side oil pressure transducer (oil sump). The

displayed value includes offset pressure derived from auto-zeroing during the System Prelube. If either of the transducers used to calculate this differential is out of range, the display field will show XX.X.

The offset pressure is the pressure differential between the high oil pressure (HOP) transducer and the low oil pressure (LOP) transducer outputs during a three (3) second period beginning ten (10) seconds into the System Prelube. During this time, the transducers will be sensing the same pressure and their outputs should indicate the same pressure. However, due to accuracy tolerances in transducer design, differences can exist. Therefore to compensate for differences between transducers and assure differential pressure sensing accuracy, the offset pressure is subtracted algebraically from the differential pressure. The offset pressure calculation will not be performed if either transducer is out of range. The offset value will be taken as 0 PSI in this instance.

Oil Sump Temperature

Displays the temperature of the oil in the sump

Discharge Temperature

Displays the temperature of the refrigerant in its gaseous state at discharge of the compressor as it travels to the condenser.

Discharge Superheat

Displays the discharge superheat, calculated as (Discharge Temperature – Condenser Saturation temperature).

Hot Gas Bypass Valve Position

Displays the hot gas bypass valve position if that option is installed.

Oil Pump Drive Command Frequency (Variable Speed Oil Pump Only)

Displays the present frequency at which the oil pump is being commanded to run.

High Speed Thrust Bearing Limit Switch (LED)

Displays the status position of the High Speed Thrust Bearing Limit Switch. Extinguished when closed. This is the normal position. Only displayed on units with Prox Switch.

Vane Motor Switch (LED)

Illuminates when the vanes are completely closed.

Oil Return Solenoid (LED)

Illuminates when the solenoid is energized.

VSD Output Frequency

Displays the present frequency at which the VSD is being commanded to run. Only displayed when a VSD drive is installed.

Motor % Full Load Amps

Displays the current to the motor as a percentage of the motor maximum current.

Input % Full Load Amps

Displays the chiller current as a percentage of the job input Full Load Amps (FLA) value.

PRV Opening (LED)

Indicates whether the vanes are in the process of opening.

PRV Closing (LED)

Indicates whether the vanes are in the process of closing.

PRV Command

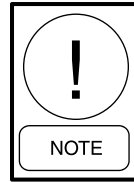
This value displays the present position of the Pre-rotation Vanes as a percentage between 0 and 100%.

PRV Position Standard Deviation

Indicates the amount of error between the PRV setpoint and feedback. Shown in Admin level only.

Motor Run (LED)

Illuminates when the compressor motor is running.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**PRV Stroke Time**

Is set for the time the PRV takes to stroke from 0 to 100%. Adjustable between 1.0 and 180 seconds. Defaults to 100 seconds for 60Hz line frequency and 120 seconds for 50Hz line frequency units. Only displayed in Admin Access.

PRV Period

Sets the PRV tuning period. Adjustable between 0.01 and 0.20 seconds; default is 0.10 seconds) Only displayed in Admin Access.

Fault Acknowledge

This option allows clearing of the High Speed Thrust Bearing Limit Switch safety shutdown.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Capacity Control

Causes an instant transfer to the Capacity Control Screen.

Oil Sump

Causes an instant transfer to the Oil Sump Screen.

Surge

Moves to the subscreen that allows viewing and programming of the Surge Protection feature.

VGD..

Moves to the subscreen that allows viewing and programming of the Surge Protection feature.

PRV Calibrate

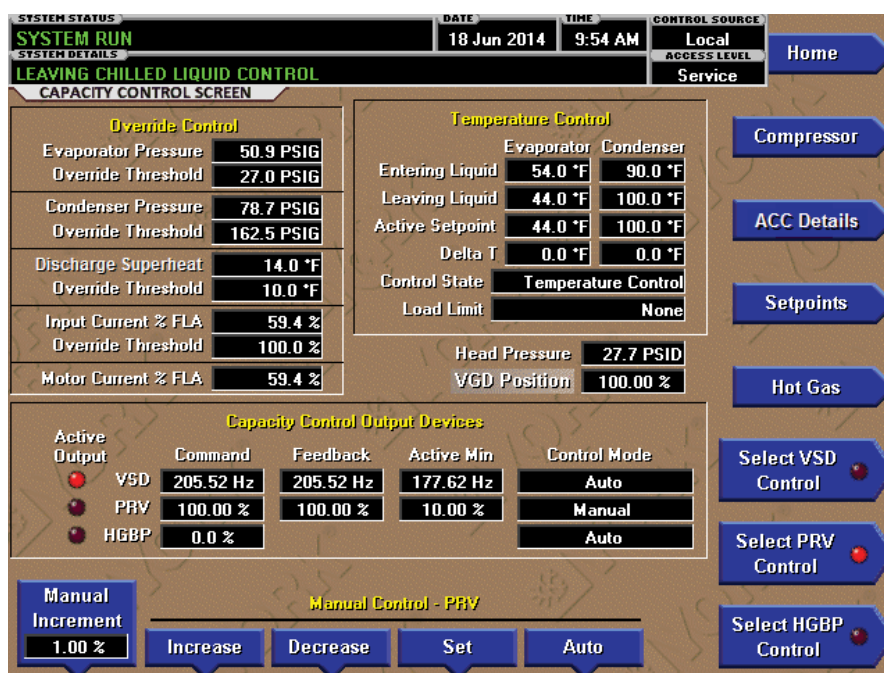
Only available if the chiller is stopped and the system uses a Variable Speed Drive or Hot Gas Bypass control. Moves to the subscreen allowing calibration of the Pre-rotation Vanes. Required Service Access Level.

Proximity Probe Calibrate

Only available if the chiller is stopped. Moves to the subscreen allowing calibration of the High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Probe sensor. Only shown on units with a Prox Probe. Requires Service Access level.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPACITY CONTROL SCREEN



LD19453

FIGURE 15 - CAPACITY CONTROL SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen applies to all VSD drive type chillers. Some of the fields will not be visible depending upon what capabilities, drive and mode of operation the unit is in. This screen allows Manual/Auto control of the VSD, PRV and Hot Gas Bypass if logged in at the Service access level. This screen also serves as a gateway to subscreens.

DISPLAY ONLY

Evaporator Pressure

Displays the pressure in the evaporator.

[Evaporator Pressure] Override Threshold

Displays the evaporator pressure setpoint below which the low evaporator pressure capacity control override takes effect.

Condenser Pressure

Displays the pressure in the condenser.

[Condenser Pressure] Override Threshold

Displays the condenser pressure setpoint above which the high condenser pressure capacity control override takes effect.

Discharge Superheat

Displays the discharge superheat temperature.

[Discharge Superheat] Override Threshold

Displays the discharge superheat setpoint below which the low discharge superheat capacity control override takes effect to prevent slugging the compressor with liquid.

Input Current % FLA

Displays the percent of useful job full load current presently supplied to the chiller, determined from the highest of the three phase Input Currents/(Input Job FLA setting/0.9). Displayed with Raptir drive only.

Override Threshold

Displays the active input current percent limit, which is the minimum of Local Input Current Limit, Remote Input Current Limit, and Pulldown Current Limit or BAS (ISN) current limit.

Motor Current % FLA

Displays the percentage of maximum motor current delivered to the motor, determined from the highest of the three phase Motor Currents/Maximum Motor Current Limit.

[Evaporator] Entering Liquid

Displays the temperature of the chilled liquid as it enters the evaporator.

[Evaporator] Leaving Liquid

Displays the temperature of the chilled liquid as it leaves the evaporator.

[Evaporator (Cooling)] Active Setpoint

Displays the active temperature setpoint to which the chiller is set to control liquid leaving the evaporator. The Active Setpoint is a target to the Local, Remote or BAS (ISN) LCHLT programmed setpoint, depending on the control source selected. When the chiller is not running, the Active Setpoint is set to Entering Chilled Liquid Temperature - LCHLT Setpoint Start Offset. When the VSD starts, the Active LCHLT Setpoint is ramped to the programmed LCHLT Setpoint at the programmable LCHLT Setpoint Ramp Rate. When the chiller is running, performing capacity control, any change to the programmed LCHLT setpoint results in a ramp from the old Active Setpoint value to the new LCHLT setpoint value at the programmed LCHLT Setpoint Ramp Rate. Displayed when the unit is cooling or cooling/heating.

[Evaporator (Cooling)] Delta T

Displays the difference between the temperature of the chilled liquid leaving the evaporator and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Active Setpoint. Only displayed when the unit is cooling or cooling/heating. Control State Displays the present source controlling the command to the capacity control devices, based on conditions as follows:

- Inactive- Capacity Control is not active.
- Cooling Control – Capacity Control is active with no overrides acting.
- Heating Control – Capacity Control is active with no overrides acting.
- Input Current- Input Current Override is in control.
- Motor Current- Motor Current Override is in control.

- Condenser Pressure – Condenser Pressure Override is in control.
- Evaporator Pressure- Evaporator Pressure Override is in control.
- Low LCHLT- LCHLT low temperature Override is in control.
- Discharge Superheat- Low Discharge Superheat Override is in control.
- High LCLT- High Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Override is in control.

Load Limit

Displays if any load limiting control is acting on the temperature control output to the capacity control devices. The field indicates the following:

- Inactive - Capacity Control is not active
- None – No limit is in effect
- Input Current
- Motor Current
- Condenser Pressure
- Evaporator Pressure
- Discharge Superheat

Head Pressure

Displays the difference between condenser refrigerant pressure and evaporator refrigerant pressure.

VGD Position

Displays the feedback position of the VGD 0 to 100%.

Entering Condenser Liquid Temperature

Displays the temperature of the condenser liquid entering the condenser.

[Condenser] Entering Liquid

Displays the temperature of the condenser liquid as it enters the evaporator.

[Condenser] Leaving Liquid

Displays the temperature of the condenser liquid as it leaves the evaporator.

[Condenser (Heating)] Active Setpoint

Displays the active temperature setpoint to which the chiller is set to control liquid leaving the condenser in a Heat Pump unit. The Active Setpoint is a target to

the Local, Remote or BAS (ISN) LCLT programmed setpoint, depending on the control source selected. Only displayed when the unit is a Heating/Cooling unit.

Capacity Control Output Devices

Displays the following for each of the devices that is available: VSD (Variable Speed Drive), VGD (Variable Geometry Diffuser) or HGBP (Hot Gas Bypass Valve)

- Active Output (LED): Indicates which device is currently selected by the control for manipulation.
- Command: Displays the output command from the control to the device in Hertz to the VSD or in percent of full open to the VGD or HGBP valve.
- Feedback: Displays the present speed feedback from the VSD or present position feedback from the VGD.
- Active Min: Displays the prevailing minimum value to which the control to the device is limited, based upon surge controls or operating limits.
- Control Mode: Displays whether the device is under Automatic or Manual control.

PROGRAMMABLE

Select VSD Control

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Pressing this button causes VSD Control to be selected for manual control, the LED to be lit and the heading over the manual control buttons to display MANUAL CONTROL – VSD. Only shown when drive type is a VSD.

Select PRV Control

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Pressing this button causes PRV Control to be selected for manual control, the LED to be lit and the heading over the manual control buttons to display MANUAL CONTROL – PRV.

Select HGBP Control Access

Level Required: SERVICE

Pressing this button causes HGBP Control to be selected for manual control, the LED to be lit and the heading over the manual control buttons to display MANUAL CONTROL – HGBP. Only shown when the Hot Gas option is enabled.

Manual Increment

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This key enables the change increment to be set for manual control of the selected device. It also contains a text box displaying the manual increment for manual control. The value shall display in tenths when VSD Control is selected, integers when VGD Control is selected and integers when HGBP Control is selected.

Increase

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Pressing this button will set the selected device's state to Manual if it had been in Auto and will increase the device's present control command by an amount equal to the Manual Increment.

Decrease

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Pressing this button will set the selected device's state to Manual if it had been in Auto and will decrease the device's present control command by an amount equal to the Manual Increment.

Set

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Pressing this button will open a dialog box where the user can manually enter a command value for the selected device. Once a legitimate value has been entered and the Enter key pressed, the Selected device's state shall be set to Manual if it had been in Auto and the Selected device's control command shall be set to the entered value.

Auto

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Pressing this button will set the selected device's control state to Auto. This button shall only be shown when the selected device's state is Manual.

NAVIGATION

Home

Causes and instant return to the Home Screen.

Compressor

Causes an instant navigation to the Compressor Screen.

ACC DETAILS

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Causes an instant navigation to the ACC Details Screen. Only shown when drive is a VSD.

Setpoints

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to the Capacity Control Setpoints subscreen that allows the Service Technician to verify and edit values significant to capacity control. This button will only be shown and enabled when the Access Level is Service or greater.

Hot Gas

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to the Hot Gas Bypass subscreen. This button will only be shown and enabled when the Access Level is Service or greater and the Hot Gas option is enabled.

CAPACITY CONTROL SETPOINTS SCREEN

The screenshot displays the 'CAPACITY CONTROL SETPOINTS SCREEN' with the following sections:

- SYSTEM STATUS:** SYSTEM RUN, SYSTEM DETAILS, LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL, CAPACITY CONTROL SCREEN.
- DATE/TIME:** 18 Jun 2014, 9:54 AM.
- CONTROL SOURCE:** Local, ACCESS LEVEL: Service.
- Buttons:** Home, Compressor, ACC Details, Setpoints, Hot Gas, Select VSD Control, Select PRV Control, Select HGBP Control.
- Override Control:**
 - Evaporator Pressure: 50.9 PSIG, Override Threshold: 27.0 PSIG
 - Condenser Pressure: 78.7 PSIG, Override Threshold: 162.5 PSIG
 - Discharge Superheat: 14.0 °F, Override Threshold: 10.0 °F
 - Input Current % FLA: 59.4 %, Override Threshold: 100.0 %
 - Motor Current % FLA: 59.4 %
- Temperature Control:**
 - Evaporator: Entering Liquid 54.0 °F, Leaving Liquid 44.0 °F, Active Setpoint 44.0 °F, Delta T 0.0 °F.
 - Condenser: 90.0 °F, 100.0 °F, 100.0 °F, 0.0 °F.
 - Control State: Temperature Control, Load Limit: None.
 - Head Pressure: 27.7 PSID, VGD Position: 100.0 %.
- Capacity Control Output Devices:**

Active Output	Command	Feedback	Active Min	Control Mode
VSD	205.52 Hz	205.52 Hz	177.62 Hz	Auto
PRV	100.00 %	100.00 %	10.00 %	Manual
HGBP	0.0 %			Auto
- Manual Control - PRV:**
 - Manual Increment: 1.00 %
 - Buttons: Increase, Decrease, Set, Auto.

LD19453

FIGURE 16 - CAPACITY CONTROL SETPOINTS SCREEN (SCREEN SHOWN IS HEATING/COOLING UNIT WITH RAPTyr VSD)

OVERVIEW

This screen shows Service-level setpoints related to the Capacity Control logic. The setpoints and button functions are described in the following pages.

NAVIGATION

Home

Navigates to the Home Screen.

Capacity Control

Navigates to the Capacity Control Screen.

Anti-Surge Tuning

Navigates to the Anti-Surge Tuning Screen.

TABLE 2 - CAPACITY CONTROL SETPOINT PROGRAMMABLE SETTINGS

PROGRAM SETTING	ACCESS LEVEL/ STATE	LOW LIMIT	HIGH LIMIT	DEFAULT
LCHLT Setpoint Ramp Rate	Service	0.1 °F/s	2.0 °F/s	0.1 °F/s
LCHLT Setpoint Start Offset	Service	0.0 °F (differential)	10.0 °F (differential)	5.0 °F (differential)
Default Capacity Control Setpoints	Service	Choice: Yes	Yes	
Cooling Control Kp	Admin	0.1	15.0	5.0
Cooling Control Ti	Admin	0.1	200.0	25.0
Cooling Control Td	Admin	0.0	200.0	0.0
Heating Control Kp	Admin	0.1	15.0	5.0
Heating Control Ti	Admin	0.1	200.0	25.0
Heating Control Td	Admin	0.0	200.0	0.0
Temperature Control Max Loading Delta	Admin	0.1	100.0	1.0
Temperature Control Max Unloading Delta	Admin	0.1	100.0	1.0
VSD Output Gain	Admin	0.1	10.0	0.5
VGD Output Gain	Admin	0.1	10.0	1.0
PRV Output Gain	Admin	0.1	10.0	1.0
HGBP Output Gain	Admin	0.1	10.0	1.0
Gear Ratio Override	Admin and Stopped	0.0000	7.0000	0.0000
Motor Slip Factor	Admin	0.980	1.000	0.992
Impeller Diameter Override	Admin and Stopped	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000

ANTI-SURGE TURNING SCREEN

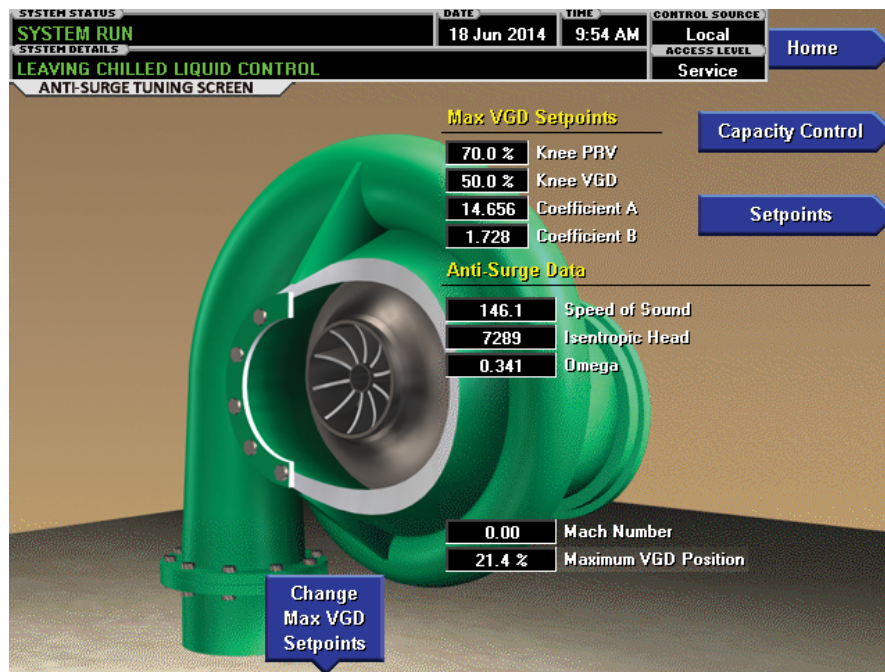


FIGURE 17 - ANTI SURGE SCREEN (PRV CAPACITY CONTROL SCREEN SHOWN)

OVERVIEW

This screen shows Service and Admin level setpoints related to the Anti-Surge Tuning logic.

PROGRAMMABLE

Access to this screen is Service Level but, all of the settings in PRV Capacity Control Mode require an Admin level password to change.

NAVIGATION

Home

Navigates to the Home Screen.

Capacity Control

Navigates to the Capacity Control Screen.

Setpoints

Navigates to the Capacity Control Setpoints Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPACITY CONTROL OVERRIDE TURNING SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS
SYSTEM RUN
SYSTEM DETAILS

DATE
18 Jun 2014

TIME
9:54 AM

CONTROL SOURCE
Local
ACCESS LEVEL
Service

Home

LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL
CAPACITY CONTROL OVERRIDE TUNING SCREEN

Evaporator Pressure

10.0 PSID	Load Limit Threshold
0.10	Load Limit Delta
2.0 PSID	Max Override Threshold
-0.10	Max Override Delta

Condenser Pressure

10.0 PSID	Load Limit Threshold
0.10	Load Limit Delta
10.0 PSID	Max Override Threshold
-0.10	Max Override Delta

Discharge Superheat

20.0 °F	Load Limit Threshold
0.10	Load Limit Delta
5.0 °F	Max Override Threshold
-0.10	Max Override Delta

Motor Current

20.0 %	Load Limit Threshold
0.10	Load Limit Delta
100.0 %	Override Threshold
5.0 %	Max Override Threshold
-0.10	Max Override Delta

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature

-0.10	Max Override Delta
-------	--------------------

Capacity Control

Setpoints

More Overrides

Select
Evap Press

Select
Cond Press

Select
Dsch Superheat

Select
Motor Current

Select
LCHLT

LD19467

FIGURE 18 - CAPACITY CONTROL OVERRIDE TURNING SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen shows Service and Admin level setpoints related to the Anti-Surge Tuning logic.

PROGRAMMABLE

Access to this screen is Service Level but, all of the settings in PRV Capacity Control Mode require an Admin level password to change.

NAVIGATION

Home

Navigates to the Home Screen.

Capacity Control

Navigates to the Capacity Control Screen.

Setpoints

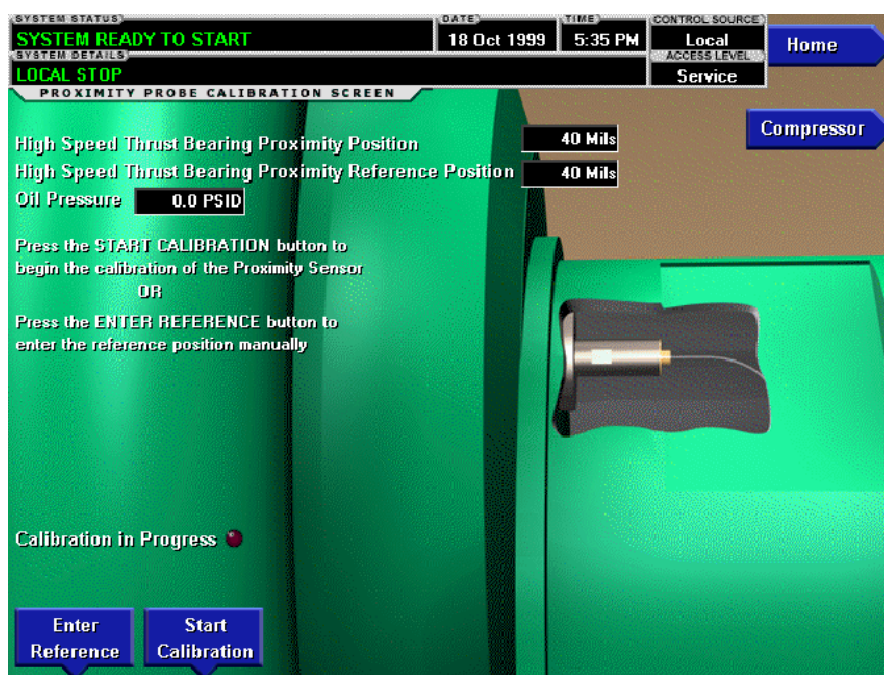
Navigates to the Capacity Control Setpoints Screen.

More Overrides

Toggles the sets of overrides displayed.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PROXIMITY PROBE CALIBRATION SCREEN

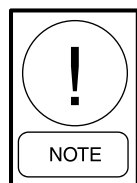


00305VIP

FIGURE 19 - PROXIMITY PROBE CALIBRATION SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller compressor, revealing the Proximity Probe sensor and provides the capability of calibrating the Proximity Probe sensor.



*Requires a login access level of **SERVICE**. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.*

DISPLAY ONLY

High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Position

Displays the distance between the high-speed thrust collar and the Proximity Probe that is used to measure the position.

High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Reference Position

Displays the presently defined offset reference position. This value is defined at the conclusion of a calibration sequence.

Oil Pressure

Displays the pressure differential between the high side oil pressure transducer (compressor bearing input) and the low side oil pressure transducer (oil sump). The oil pressure must be at least 25 PSID during the calibration. The displayed value includes offset pressure derived from auto-zeroing during the System Prelube. If either of the transducers used to calculate this differential is out of range, the display field will show XX.X.

Calibration in Progress (LED)

Indicates that the calibration sequence is in progress.

Calibration Messages

These are text messages which step the user through the calibration process and indicate its success or failure.

PROGRAMMABLE

Enter Reference

Press this key to enter the reference position manually.

Start Calibration

Press this key to start the calibration.

Cancel Calibration

Press this key to cancel calibration.

Accept Calibration

Press this key to accept calibration.

Fault Acknowledge

This option is only displayed if a fault is present. Allows clearing of High Speed Thrust Bearing related shutdowns.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

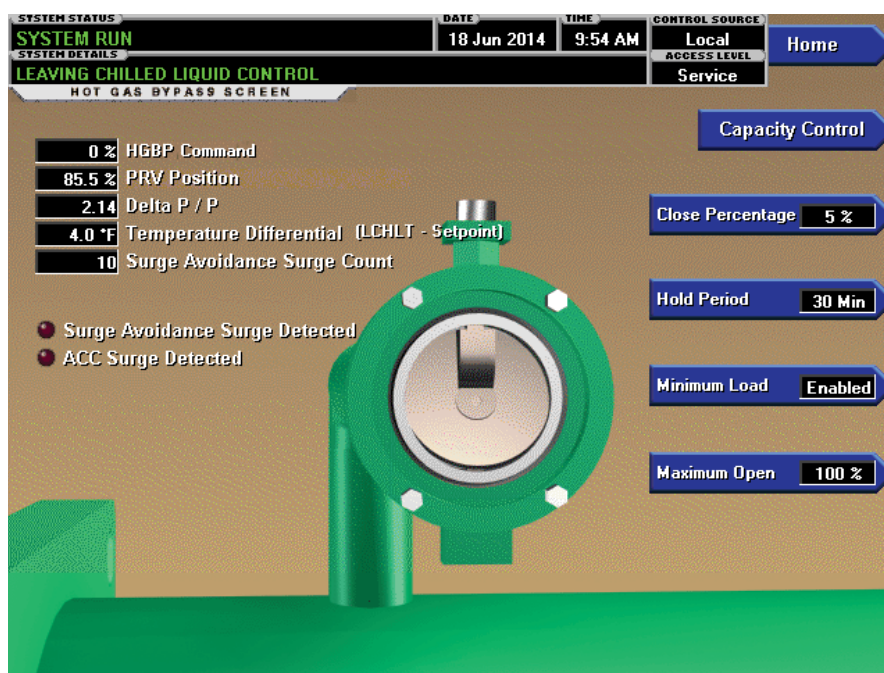
Returns user to HOME Screen.

Compressor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to COMPRESSOR Screen.

HOT GAS BYPASS SCREEN



LD19454

FIGURE 20 - HOT GAS BYPASS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the Hot Gas Bypass Valve. The setpoints relating to the Hot Gas Bypass Control are maintained on this screen. Related Hot Gas control parameters are displayed for reference. The Hot Gas Valve can be manually controlled from this screen. Through animation, the relative valve position is displayed. The parameters displayed on this screen vary according to the software version and the selection made for the Motor Communications Protocol Setpoint when equipped with Variable Speed Drive (VSD) or Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive (MV VSD).

DISPLAY ONLY

HGBP Command

Displays the present position of the Hot Gas Valve as a value between 0% (closed) to 100% (full open). By animation, the valve is shown in its relative position. The valve position is animated. When the actual position is 0% to 19%, the valve is shown fully closed. When actual position is 20% to 39%, the valve is shown 25% open. When the actual position is 40% to 59%, the valve is shown 50% open. When actual is 60% to 79%, the valve is shown as 75% open. Positions greater than 79% are shown as full open.

PRV Position

Displays the present Pre-rotation Vanes position as a value between 0% (closed) and 100% (full open).

Delta P/P

Displays the chiller head pressure calculated as (condenser pressure – evaporator pressure/evaporator pressure).

Temperature Differential (LCHLT – Setpoint)

Displays the difference between the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

Surge Avoidance Surge Count

This is the total number of surges accumulated by the Surge Protection feature. If equipped with a VSD or MV VSD, it is only the surges detected while the drive is running at maximum frequency.

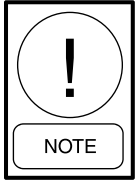
Surge Avoidance Surge Detected (LED)

Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the Surge Protection feature. If equipped with a VSD or MV VSD these are only the surges detected while the drive is running at maximum frequency.

ACC Surge Detected (LED)

Only displayed if equipped with a VSD or MV VSD].

Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the ACC function in the Microboard, while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Close Percentage**

(5 to 15%)

This is the incremental amount that the Hot Gas Valve will be closed at 10 minute intervals after the HOLD period has elapsed.

Hold Period

(30 to 120 minutes)

This is the period of time after no more surges are detected that the Hot Gas Valve closing will begin.

Minimum Load

(0 to 4°F)

This sets the offset below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint at which the Hot Gas Valve will be opened to the position allowed by the Maximum Open

Setpoint.

Maximum Open

(25 to 100%)

The maximum allowed position for the Hot Gas Valve during a Minimum load override condition.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

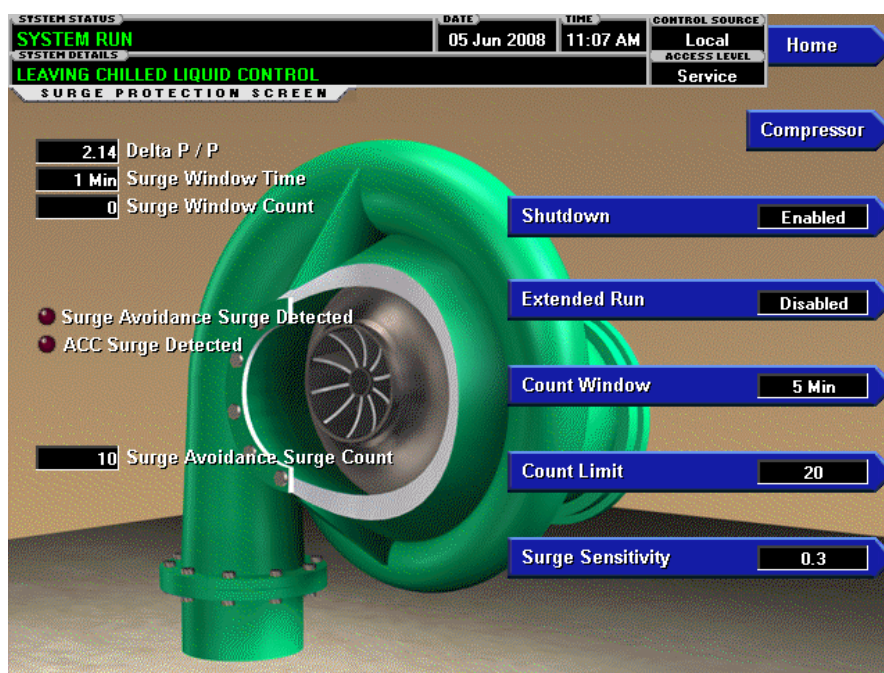
Returns user to HOME Screen.

Capacity Control

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to Capacity Control Screen.

SURGE PROTECTION SCREEN



LD13827

FIGURE 21 - SURGE PROTECTION SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller compressor and all parameters relating to the Surge Protection feature. All setpoints relating to this screen are maintained on this screen.

The Surge Protection feature detects surge events and provides a running count of the surges detected over the lifetime of the chiller. It allows the user to define how many surges are excessive and how the control will react to an excess surge condition. When excess surging is detected, it can be configured to shutdown the chiller, or initiate a surge avoidance mode while allowing it to continue to run or simply display a warning message. The sensitivity of this surge detection is set by the Sensitivity Setpoint on this screen. The surges detected by this feature are also used for the Hot Gas Bypass feature (Refer to *Hot Gas Bypass Screen on Page 63*).

The parameters displayed on this screen vary according to the software version and the motor starter type as noted below.

DISPLAY ONLY

Delta P/P

A parameter that represents the system differential or Head Pressure. It is calculated as (condenser pressure – evaporator pressure) / evaporator pressure.

Surge Window Time

When the chiller enters run mode, this value counts up to the time programmed as the Count Window Setpoint. When it reaches the Count Window minutes, the number of surge events in the oldest minute is discarded and the number of surge events in the most recent minute is added, thus providing a rolling count of the total surge events that have occurred in the last Count Window minutes. This value is reset when the chiller shuts down.

Surge Window Count

Displays the number of surge events that have occurred in the last 1 to 5 minutes as programmed with the Count Window Setpoint. If the chiller has been running for less than the Count Window minutes, it is the number of surge events that have occurred within the last number of minutes displayed as the Surge Window Time. The count is cleared when the chiller shuts down.

Surge Avoidance Surge Detected (LED)

Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the Surge Protection feature. If equipped with a VSD or MV VSD these are only the surges detected while the drive is running at maximum frequency.

ACC Surge Detected (LED)

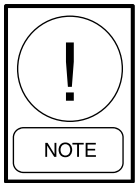
Only displayed if equipped with a VSD or MV VSD. Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the ACC function in the Microboard, while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency.

Surge Avoidance Surge Count

This is the total number of surges accumulated by the Surge Protection feature. If equipped with a VSD or MV VSD, it is only the surges detected while the drive is running at maximum frequency.

Extended Run Time Remaining

Displays the time remaining in the 10-minute Extended Run period. During this period, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven closed and WARNING – SURGE PROTECTION – EXCESS SURGE LIMIT is displayed. Refer to operation under *Count Limit on Page 66*.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Shutdown (Enabled/Disabled)**

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to select whether the chiller will shutdown or continue to run when an Excess Surge situation has been detected.

If this setpoint is Enabled and the Extended Run Setpoint is Disabled, a safety shutdown is performed when the Surge Window Count exceeds the Count Limit Setpoint.

If this setpoint is Enabled and the Extended Run Setpoint is Enabled, a safety shutdown is performed if the Surge Window Count exceeds the Count Limit Setpoint at the completion of the 10 minute Extended Run period.

Surge Protection – Excess Surge is displayed with either shutdown.

If this setpoint is Disabled, refer to operation under *Count Limit on Page 66*.

- If equipped with a compressor Variable Speed Drive or MVVSD, the VSD output frequency must be at maximum before the Shutdown feature is implemented or Surge Warning messages are displayed.
- If equipped with a VSD or MVVSD and Hot Gas Bypass (Enabled), the VSD output frequency must be at maximum and the Hot Gas Valve must be at 100% before the Shutdown feature is implemented or Surge warning messages are displayed.

Extended Run (Enabled/Disabled)

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to select the surge correction/avoidance Extended Run mode. This will be implemented when an Excess Surge situation is detected as follows: Anytime the Surge Window Count exceeds the Count Limit, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven closed for the next 10 minutes. While this load inhibit is in effect, WARNING – SURGE PROTECTION – EXCESS SURGE LIMIT is displayed. When 10 minutes have elapsed, the warning message and load inhibit are automatically cleared, provided the Surge Window Count is less than or equal to the Count Limit. If the Shutdown Setpoint is Enabled, and the Surge Window Count exceeds the Count Limit at the completion of this period, a safety shutdown is performed and Surge Protection – Excess Surge is displayed.

If the Hot Gas Bypass control is Enabled, the Hot Gas Bypass Valve position must be 100% before the Extended Run mode is implemented. If the chiller is equipped with a Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive, output frequency must be at full speed (50Hz/60Hz) before the Extended Run mode is implemented. If the chiller is equipped with both Hot Gas Bypass and Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive, both of the conditions must be met before Extended Run is implemented.

Count Window

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to define the period of time (1 to 5 minutes; default 3; in which the number of surge events (Surge Window Count) are compared to the maximum allowed (Count Limit), for the purpose of detecting an Excess Surge situation.

Count Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to define the maximum number of surge events (4 to 20; default 15; that can occur within a defined period of time before an Excess Surge situation is detected. If the Surge Window Count exceeds the Count Limit, an Excess Surge situation has occurred.

When an Excess Surge situation is detected, the action depends upon the following:

- If both the Shutdown and Extended Run Setpoints are Disabled, the chiller will continue to run, displaying the message WARNING – EXCESS SURGE DETECTED. Refer to Hot Gas Bypass and Variable Speed Drive exceptions. See *Shutdown (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66* and *Extended Run (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66*.
- If the Shutdown Setpoint is Enabled and the Extended Run Setpoint is Disabled, the chiller will perform a safety shutdown and display Surge Protection – Excess Surge. Refer to Hot Gas Bypass and Variable Speed Drive exceptions. See *Shutdown (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66* and *Extended Run (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66*.
- If the Shutdown Setpoint is Disabled and the Extended Run Setpoint is Enabled, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven closed for 10 minutes and WARNING – SURGE PROTECTION – EXCESS SURGE LIMIT is displayed. When the 10 minutes have elapsed, if the Surge Window Count is less than or equal to the Count Limit, this message and load inhibit are automatically cleared. Alternating with this message is WARNING – EXCESS SURGE DETECTED that continues after the 10 minute period has elapsed until manually cleared with the WARNING RESET key. Refer to Hot Gas Bypass and Variable Speed Drive exceptions. See *Shutdown (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66* and *Extended Run (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66*.
- If both the Shutdown and Extended Run Setpoint are Enabled, the 10 minute Extended Run mode

is invoked as described above. However, if the Surge Window Count exceeds the Count Limit at the completion of the 10 minute Extended Run period, a safety shutdown is performed and Surge Protection – Excess Surge is displayed. Refer to Hot Gas Bypass and Variable Speed Drive exceptions. See *Shutdown (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66* and *Extended Run (Enabled/Disabled) on Page 66*.

Surge Sensitivity

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to define the surge detection sensitivity of the Surge Protection feature. The Surge Sensitivity Setpoint on the ACC DETAILS Screen sets the sensitivity of the ACC Surge Detection feature that is employed for ACC Surge Detection when configured in MODBUS serial communications protocol. Selectable over the range of 0.3 to 1.3; default 0.3. The smaller the number, the greater the sensitivity.

Clear Surge Count

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Allows user to set the Total Surge Count to zero.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Compressor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to COMPRESSOR Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER SCREEN



LD19455

FIGURE 22 - VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays information pertinent to the VGD operation. Also, the VGD can be manually controlled from this screen.

DISPLAY ONLY

Stall Detector Voltage

Displays the Stall Detector output voltage (x.xxVDC), as received by the Microboard.

High Limit

Displays the High Stall Detector Voltage Limit. Set in the VGD Setpoints Screen with Service Level Access.

Low Limit

Displays the Low Stall Detector Voltage Limit. Set in the VGD Setpoints Screen with Service Level Access.

Mach Number

Displays the status of the VGD Limit Switch. Displayed as CLOSED when the VGD is in the fully closed position. Otherwise, displayed as OPEN.

VGD Closed Limit Switch

Displays the status of the VGD Limit Switch. Displayed as CLOSED when the VGD is in the fully closed position. Otherwise, displayed as OPEN.

VGD Opening (LED)

Illuminates when an open signal is being applied to the VGD.

VGD Closing (LED)

Illuminates when a close signal is being applied to the VGD.

VGD Position

Shows the position of the VGD. 0 to 100% open.

Maximum VGD Position

Shows the maximum calculated value that the VGD will be allowed to open for the present condition. (0 to 100%). Opening too far could cause surge.

Surge Avoidance Surge Detected (LED)

Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the Surge Protection feature. If equipped with a VSD or MV VSD, these are only the surges detected while the drive is running at maximum frequency.

It illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the Surge Protection feature, regardless of the VSD operating speed.

ACC Surge Detected (LED)

Only displayed if equipped with a VSD or MV VSD. Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the ACC function in the Microboard, while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency.

Stall Count

Displays the number of times the Stall Detector Board output voltage goes above the High Limit Setpoint. The count can be cleared with in ADMIN access level using the VGD CYCLE COUNT key on the VGD SETPOINTS Screen.

Stall Time

Displays the accumulated time the Stall Detector Board output voltage is greater than the High Limit Setpoint while the chiller is running.

VGD Control State

Displays the current state of the VGD control. The states are: Stall Waiting, Probing, Stall Reacting, Surge Reacting, Surge Waiting, Hot Gas Hold, Hot Gas Override, Sensor Failure Override, Extreme Stall Override, Manual Hold, Manual Open, Manual Close.

VGD Actuator Mode

Displays Manual when either the VGD Open or Close manual buttons are pressed at Service level. Displays Auto when the Auto key is pressed to return to automatic VGD position control.

[VGD] Open (Manual)

This key puts the VGD in manual mode and sends an OPEN command to the VGD.

[VGD] Close (Manual)

This key puts the VGD in manual mode and sends a CLOSE command to the VGD.

[VGD] Hold (Manual)

This key puts the VGD in manual mode and sends a HOLD command to the VGD.

[VGD] Auto

This key puts the VGD into automatic control mode.

[Pressures] Discharge

Display the compressor discharge pressure.

[Pressures] Condenser

Display the condenser pressure.

[Pressures] Head

Display the head pressure. (cond press - evap press/ evap press)

PROGRAMMABLE

None

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Compressor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to COMPRESSOR Screen.

Setpoints

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Move to the subscreen that allows programming of the Variable Geometry Diffuser setpoints.

VGD Calibrate

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Move to the subscreen that allows calibration of the Variable Geometry Diffuser feedback potentiometer.

VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER SETPOINTS SCREEN

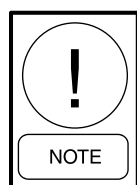


LD19456

FIGURE 23 - VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER SETPOINTS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

The Variable Geometry Diffuser setpoints are maintained on this screen. All setpoints require a login access level of Service.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Stall Detector Voltage

Displays the Stall Detector output voltage, as received by the Microboard.

High Limit

(0.5 to 1.2VDC; default 0.6VDC; Specifies the Stall Detector Board output voltage that represents an acceptable amount of stall noise.

Low Limit

(0.4 to 0.8VDC; default 0.5VDC; In the Stall Reacting State, the VGD is driven closed until the Stall Detector Board output voltage decreases to this level.

The minimum difference between the High Limit Setpoint and the Low Limit Setpoint is 0.1VDC. If a Low Limit Setpoint is entered which is less than 0.1VDC below the High Limit Setpoint, the High Limit Setpoint is adjusted so that it is 0.1VDC above the newly entered Low Limit value.

Mach Number

Displays the compressor calculated mach number (gas flow velocity), based on drive speed and suction conditions.

VGD Closed Limit Switch

Displays the status of the VGD Limit Switch. Displayed as CLOSED when the switch is closed. This would be when the VGD is in the fully closed position. Otherwise, displayed as OPEN.

VGD Opening (LED)

Illuminates when an open signal is being applied to the VGD.

VGD Closing (LED)

Illuminates when a close signal is being applied to the VGD.

VGD Position

Shows the position of the VGD. 0 to 100% open.

Maximum VGD Position

Shows the maximum calculated value that the VGD will be allowed to open for the present condition. (0 to 100%). Opening too far could cause surge.

Surge Avoidance Surge Detected (LED)

Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the Surge Protection feature. If equipped with a VSD or MV VSD, these are only the surges detected while the drive is running at maximum frequency.

ACC Surge Detected (LED)

Only displayed if equipped with a VSD or MV VSD. Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the ACC function in the Microboard, while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency.

Stall Count

Displays the number of times the Stall Detector Board output voltage goes above the High Limit Setpoint. The count can be reset with an ADMIN access level password.

Stall Time (__Days __Hrs __Min __Sec)

Displays the accumulated time the Stall Detector Board output voltage is greater than the High Limit Setpoint while the chiller is running.

VGD Control State

Displays the current state of the VGD control. The states are: Stall Waiting, Probing, Stall Reacting, Surge Reacting, Surge Waiting, Hot Gas Hold, Hot Gas Override, Sensor Failure Override, Extreme Stall Override, Manual Hold, Manual Open, Manual Close.

PROGRAMMABLE**Extreme Stall Duration**

(10 to 20 minutes; default 10) – Specifies the maximum allowed time an extreme stall condition can exist before the VGD operation is disabled and driven to the full open position to protect it from damage.

PRV VGD Inhibit

[40% - 100% default 100%; While the Pre-rotation Vanes position is greater than this setpoint, extreme stall conditions are not checked, the VGD control is inhibited and the VGD is pulsed open according to the

Open Pulse Setpoint. While this is in effect, PRV Position Override is displayed as Control Status.

PRV Offset

(0 to 5%; default 3) – If the VGD control is in the Stall Waiting state and the Pre-rotation Vanes position changes by more than this value, the Probing state will be entered. If the PRV Offset is set to 0%, the Stall Waiting state is performed based only on the Probe Wait Time setpoint interval.

Surge React Time

(1 to 30 seconds; default 5) – Specifies the length of the close pulse applied to the VGD in response to a surge.

Surge Wait Time

(0.5 to 5 minutes; default 3) – Specifies how long the VGD control remains in the Surge Waiting state before entering the Probing state.

Stall Wait Time

(0.5 to 5 minutes; default 3) – Specifies how long the VGD control remains in the Stall Waiting state before entering the Probing state.

Open Pulse

(1 to 9 seconds; default 2) – Specifies the length of the open pulse applied to the VGD during 10 second periods while in the Probing state.

High Limit

(0.5 to 1.2VDC; default 0.6VDC; Specifies the Stall Detector Board output voltage that represents an acceptable amount of stall noise.

Low Limit

(0.4 to 0.8VDC; default 0.5VDC; In the Stall Reacting State, the VGD is driven closed until the Stall Detector Board output voltage decreases to this level.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

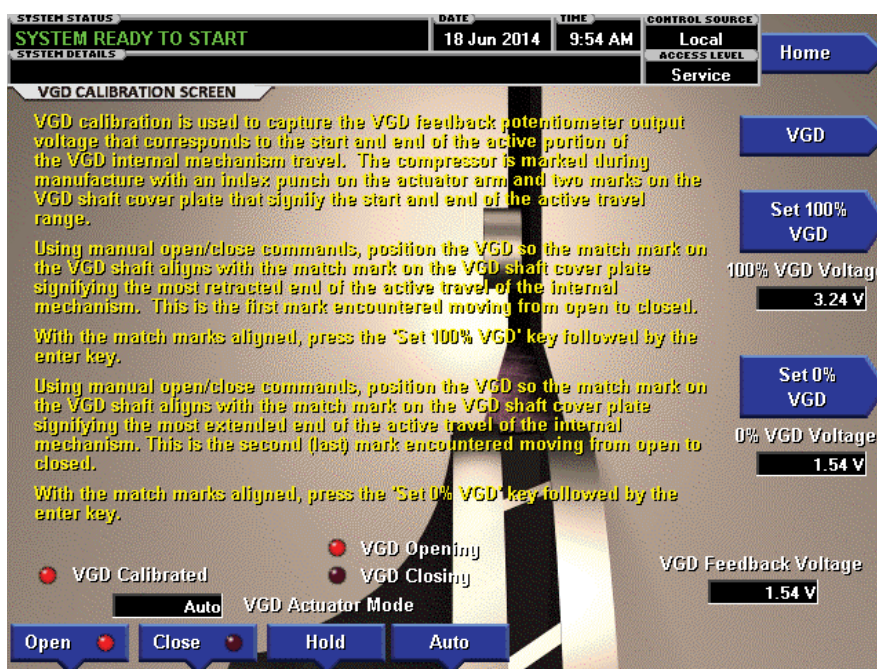
Returns user to HOME Screen.

VGD

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER Screen.

VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER CALIBRATION SCREEN

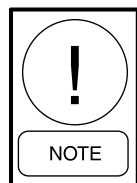


LD19457

FIGURE 24 - VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER CALIBRATION SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller compressor, revealing the Variable Geometry Diffuser and provides the capability of calibrating the VGD.



*Requires a login access level of **SERVICE**. Service Technicians refer to the **OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)** for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.*

DISPLAY ONLY

VGD Opening (LED)

Indicates the VGD is opening.

VGD Closing (LED)

Indicates the VGD is closing.

VGD Calibrated (LED)

Indicates the VGD is calibrated.

VGD Actuator Mode

Indicates the VGD is in Manual mode whenever the Open, Close or Hold keys are pressed. Indicates Auto when the Auto key is pressed putting the control in to the automatic mode.

100% VGD Voltage

Displays the feedback voltage calibration at the 100% position.

0% VGD Voltage

Displays the feedback voltage calibration at the 0% position.

VGD Feedback Voltage

Displays the current VGD position potentiometer feedback voltage.

PROGRAMMABLE

[VGD] Open (Manual)

This key puts the VGD in manual mode and sends an OPEN command to the VGD.

[VGD] Close (Manual)

This key puts the VGD in manual mode and sends a CLOSE command to the VGD.

[VGD] Hold (Manual)

This key puts the VGD in manual mode and sends a HOLD command to the VGD.

[VGD] Auto

This key puts the VGD into automatic control mode.

Set 100% VGD

Pressed during the VGD calibration routine to indicate that the VGD is physically at the 100% position.

Set 0% VGD

Pressed during the VGD calibration routine to indicate that the VGD is physically at the 0% position.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to HOME Screen.

VGD

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER Screen.

PRE-ROTATION VANES CALIBRATION SCREEN

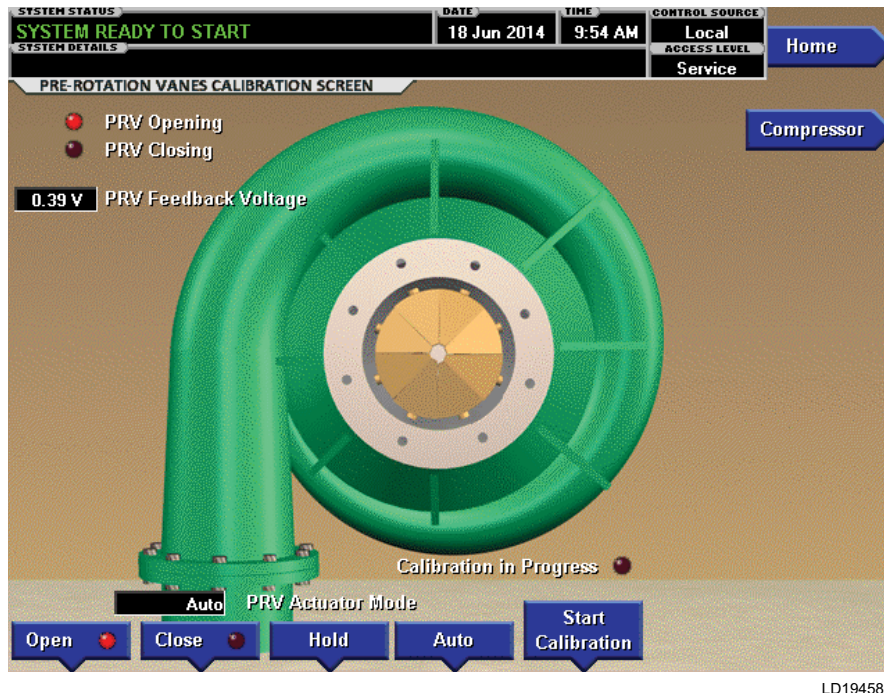
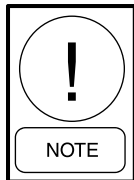


FIGURE 25 - PRE-ROTATION VANES CALIBRATION SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller compressor, revealing the Pre-rotation Vanes and provides the capability of calibrating the Pre-rotation Vanes.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

PRV Opening (LED)

Indicates the vanes are opening.

PRV Closing (LED)

Indicates the vanes are closing.

PRV Feedback Voltage

Displays the Pre-rotation Vanes position potentiometer feedback voltage.

PRV Actuator Mode

Displays Manual when either the PRV Open or Close or Hold manual buttons are pressed at Service level. Displays Auto when the Auto key is pressed to return to automatic PRV position control.

Calibration in Progress (LED)

Indicates the calibration routine is in progress.

PROGRAMMABLE

[PRV] Open (Manual)

This key puts the PRV in manual mode and sends an OPEN command to the PRV.

[PRV] Close (Manual)

This key puts the PRV in manual mode and sends a CLOSE command to the PRV.

[PRV] Hold (Manual)

This key puts the PRV in manual mode and sends a HOLD command to the PRV.

[PRV] Auto

This key puts the PRV into automatic control mode.

Start Calibration

Pressing this initiates the PRV Calibration routine. This option is hidden after calibration has started.

Cancel Calibration

This option only becomes available after calibration has started.

Calibration Messages

Text messages are displayed indicating to step the user through the calibration process and indicate its success or failure.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

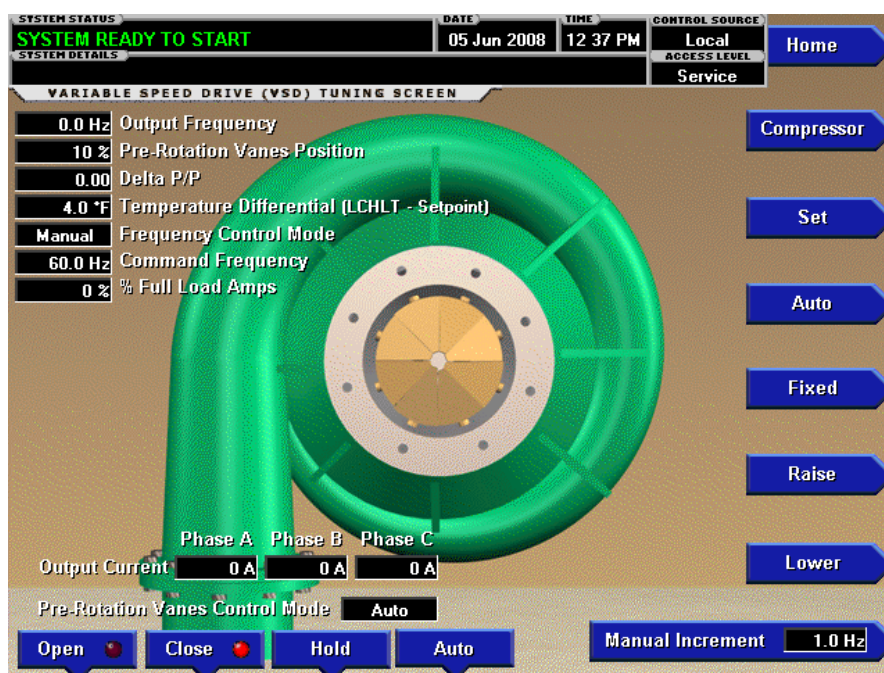
Returns user to HOME Screen.

Compressor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to COMPRESSOR Screen.

VSD TUNING SCREEN

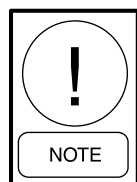


LD13828

FIGURE 26 - VSD TUNING SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen applies to both Variable Speed Drives (VSD) and Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drives (MV VSD). It displays a cutaway view of the chiller compressor, revealing the Pre-rotation Vanes. Animation of the Pre-rotation Vanes indicates their position. In addition, this screen allows manual control of the vanes and manual control of the Command Frequency being sent to drive.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Output Frequency

Displays the frequency at which the drive is operating the motor. This value is returned from the drive.

Pre-rotation Vanes Position

Displays the present Pre-rotation Vane position as a value between 0% (closed) and 100% (full open).

Delta P/P

Displays the chiller head pressure calculated as (condenser pressure - evaporator pressure/evaporator pressure).

Temperature Differential (LCHLT – Setpoint)

Displays the difference between the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

Frequency Control Mode

Displays whether the Command Frequency to the drive is derived from manual or automatic frequency control mode.

Command Frequency

When equipped with a VSD or MV VSD, this is the speed command being sent to the Drive Logic Board in either Auto or Manual Speed Control mode.

% Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of chiller Full Load Amps.

Output Current – Phase A, B, C

Displays the phase current measured to the motor.

Pre-rotation Vanes Control Mode

Indicates whether the vanes are under manual or automatic control.

[Pre-rotation Vanes] Open (LED)

Illuminates when an OPEN command is being sent to the vanes.

[Pre-rotation Vanes] Close (LED)

Illuminates when a CLOSE command is being sent to the vanes.

PROGRAMMABLE**Set**

Allows manual programming of the Command Frequency value. Manually programming this value will put the drive frequency control in Manual Speed Control mode and send the programmed Command Frequency to the drive.

Auto

Puts the drive frequency control in automatic control. The Pre-rotation Vanes calibration must have been successfully performed before this entry will be accepted. Automatic is the default setting.

Fixed

Puts the drive frequency control in fixed speed mode, commanding it to run at maximum frequency (50Hz or 60Hz).

Raise

Puts the drive frequency control into manual mode. Each time it is pressed it increases the Command Frequency to the drive by the amount defined by the MANUAL INCREMENT key. It will not raise the value above the maximum allowed (50Hz or 60Hz).

Lower

Puts the drive frequency control into manual mode. Each time it is pressed it lowers the Command Frequency to the drive by the amount defined by the MANUAL INCREMENT key. It will not lower the value below the minimum allowed; (30Hz for 60Hz units; 25Hz for 50Hz units).

Manual Increment

Defines the amount by which the manual Raise and Lower commands will change the Command Frequency to the drive in Manual Speed Control mode.

[Pre-rotation Vanes] Open

Puts the vane control into manual mode and sends an OPEN command to the vanes.

[Pre-rotation Vanes] Close

Puts the vanes control into manual mode and sends a CLOSE command to the vanes.

[Pre-rotation Vanes] Hold

Puts the vane control into manual control and sends a HOLD command to the vanes.

[Pre-rotation Vanes] Auto

Puts the vane control into automatic mode.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

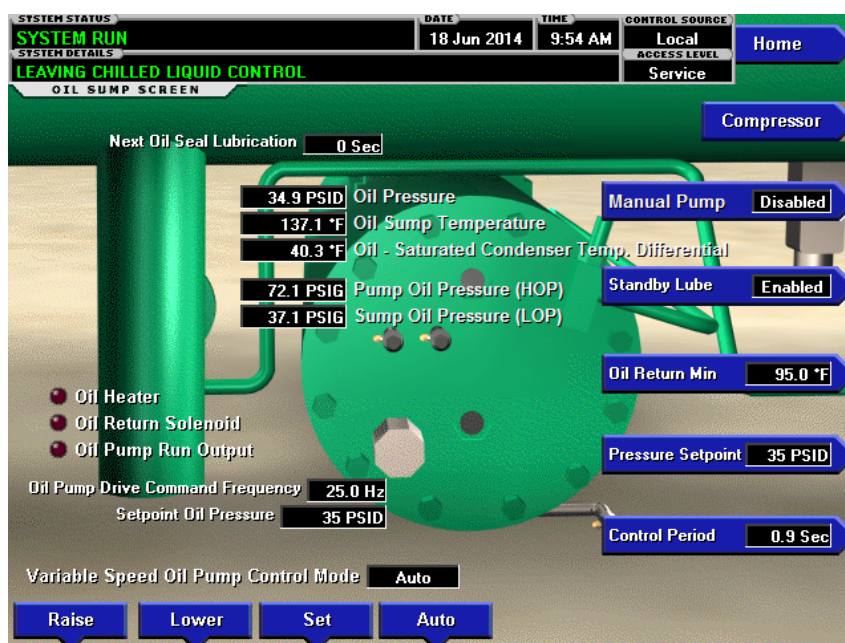
Returns user to HOME Screen.

Compressor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to COMPRESSOR Screen.

OIL SUMP SCREEN



LD19565

FIGURE 27 - OIL SUMP SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a close-up of the chiller oil sump and provides all the necessary setpoints for maintaining the Variable Speed Oil Pump (VSOP). In addition, this screen allows manual control of the frequency command sent to the VSOP.

DISPLAY ONLY

Oil Pressure

Displays the pressure differential between the high side oil pressure transducer (output of oil filter) and the low side oil pressure transducer (compressor housing). The displayed value includes offset pressure derived from auto-zeroing during the System Prelube. (Refer to explanation of auto-zeroing under the *Compressor Screen on Page 47*). If either of the transducers used to calculate this differential is out of range, the display field will show XX.X.

Oil Sump Temperature

Displays the temperature of the oil in the sump.

Oil – Saturated Condenser Temperature Differential

Displays the difference between the Oil Sump Temperature and the Saturated Condenser Temperature. This parameter is useful when analyzing oil heater operation since it is used in the control of the oil heater.

Pump Oil Pressure (HOP)

Displays the high side oil pressure measured at the compressor bearing input.

Sump Oil Pressure (LOP)

Displays the low side oil pressure measured at the sump.

Oil Pump Run Output (LED)

Indicates whether the oil pump is being commanded to operate.

Oil Return Solenoid (LED)

Indicates whether the solenoid is energized.

Oil Heater (LED – Variable Speed Oil Pump Only)

Indicates whether the oil heater output is energized.

Oil Return Solenoid

Illuminates when the Oil Return Solenoid output is energized.

Oil Pump Run Output

Illuminates when the Oil Pump Run output is energized.

Oil Pump Drive Command Frequency (Variable Speed Oil Pump Only)

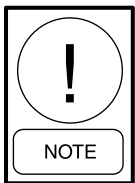
Displays the actual speed command being sent to the VSOP. This value could be the result of automatic control based on the Oil Pressure Setpoint, or the result of a manual speed command.

Setpoint Oil Pressure (Variable Speed Oil Pump Only)

The Variable Speed Oil Pump (VSOP), if installed, operates to control to a defined Oil Pressure value. During prelube, and for the first 15 seconds after prelube, this setpoint value is 45.0 PSID. During this time, this field will display the target value. After 15 seconds, this value will display the user-programmed setpoint Oil Pressure.

Variable Speed Oil Pump Control Mode (Variable Speed Oil Pump Only)

Indicates whether the Variable Speed Oil Pump speed is under manual or automatic control.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Raise**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This key puts the VSOP control into manual mode and increments the present speed command by 0.5Hz.

Lower

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This key puts the VSOP control into manual mode and decrements the present speed command by 0.5Hz.

Set

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This key allows the user to specify a fixed manual speed at which the VSOP will run.

Auto

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This key returns the VSOP to automatic mode where control is based on the Oil Pressure Setpoint.

Manual Pump

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This key puts the oil pump control in manual mode and forces it to RUN. The oil pump is limited to running for a maximum of ten (10) minutes. If a longer running time is desired, this key must be pressed again. Manual Oil Pump control is disabled (and the button hidden) during System Prelube, System Run, Proximity Probe Calibration, Seal Lubrication, and System Coastdown.

Standby Lube (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to enable or disable the standby lube operation. When enabled, this function causes the oil pump to operate for a period of two (2) minutes at 24-hour intervals from when the oil pump was last run for at least 2 minutes.

OIL RETURN MIN

Access Level Required: SERVICE

To avoid an OIL – LOW TEMPERATURE DIFFERENTIAL cycling condition from preventing a chiller start after running at low load conditions for extended periods, the Oil Return Solenoid (1SOL) is cycled closed when the oil temperature gets too low on the P, Q and H9 compressor chillers, while the chiller is running. The OIL RETURN MIN SETPOINT key appears on the OIL SUMP Screen when the Chiller Style/Compressor Type Setpoint (on the OPERATIONS Screen) is set to P, Q or H9 compressor in SERVICE access level. This setpoint is programmable over the range of 80.0°F to 110.0°F (default 95.0°F) and controls the oil return Solenoid as follows:

- When the compressor is running and the Oil Sump Temperature is less than the Oil Return Min Setpoint, close (de-energize) the Oil Return Solenoid by de-energizing K12 relay.

- When the compressor is running and Oil Sump Temperature is more than Oil Return Min plus 7°F, open (energize) the Oil Return Solenoid by energizing K12 relay.
- During coastdown, the solenoid operation is not changed from standard logic, it remains closed. During startup the operation is not changed from standard logic, it remains closed for 1 minute after System Run.

Pressure Setpoint (Variable Speed Oil Pump Only)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

The Variable Speed Oil Pump (VSOP) operates to control to a defined Oil Pressure value. This key allows the user to define the setpoint for the VSOP control.

Control Period (Variable Speed Oil Pump Only)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

By default, the automatic VSOP control algorithm operates every 300ms. This key allows the user to specify the control period in multiples of 300ms.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

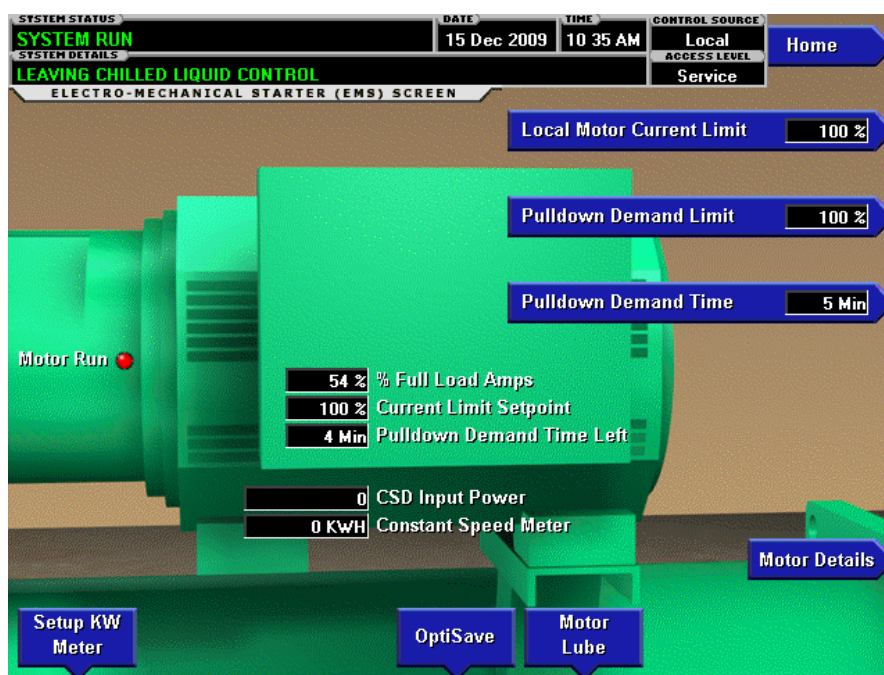
Compressor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Navigate to the Compressor Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER SCREEN



LD10706a

FIGURE 28 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays all information pertaining to an Electro-Mechanical Starter.

DISPLAY ONLY

Motor Run (LED)

Indicates whether the digital output from the controls is commanding the motor to **RUN**.

% Full Load Amps

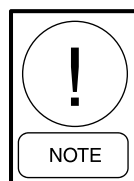
Displays the motor current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA) value. For the Electro-Mechanical Starter this is the data returned by the CM-2 board.

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit value in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN mode, or a locally programmed value.

Pulldown Demand Time Left

Displays the time remaining in the programmed pulldown period if the value is nonzero.



*For fields requiring access level of **SERVICE**. Service Technicians refer to the **OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)** for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.*

PROGRAMMABLE

Local Motor Current Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed motor current (as a percentage of FLA). When the motor current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the motor current rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as a percentage of FLA) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown limit time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit value during this time period. This function is used to provide energy savings following chiller start-up.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set a period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect after the chiller starts.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Motor Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen that provides information and setpoints pertinent to the Motor Monitoring feature.

Setup KW Meter

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Moves to a subscreen that allows the service technician to set in the KW Meter parameters.

OptiSave

Access Level Required: ADMIN

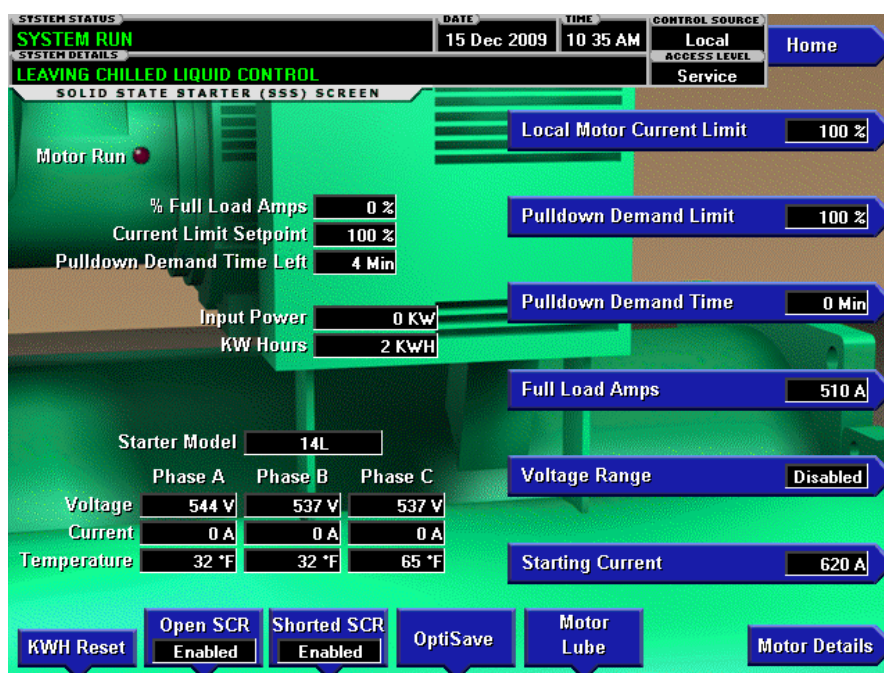
Moves to a subscreen that displays OptiSave data, Optisave calculates the amount of energy a chiller with a VSD will save compared to a Constant Speed chiller.

Motor Lube

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing operator acknowledgement of the compressor motor lubrication and viewing of the compressor motor lubrication parameters.

MOD “B” SOLID STATE STARTER SCREEN



LD10708a

FIGURE 29 - MOD “B” SOLID STATE STARTER SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays all information pertaining to the Mod “B” Solid State Starter.

DISPLAY ONLY

Motor Run (LED)

Indicates whether the digital output from the controls is commanding the motor to RUN.

Motor Current % Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA) value.

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN Remote mode or a locally programmed value in Local mode.

Pulldown Demand Time Left

Displays the time remaining in the programmed pulldown period.

Input Power

Displays the kilowatts measured by the Solid State Starter.

KW Hours

Displays the cumulative amount of kilowatts used over time.

Starter Model

Displays the Solid State Starter model that is applied to the chiller. Starter Models are 7L, 14L, 26L or 33L.

Voltage – Phase A, B, C

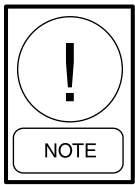
Displays the 3-phase input line voltage measured by the Solid State Starter.

Current – Phase A, B, C

Displays the 3-phase motor current values measured by the Solid State Starter.

Temperature – Phase A, B, C

Displays the temperatures of the Silicon Controlled Rectifier assemblies.



*For fields requiring access level of **SERVICE**. Service Technicians refer to the **OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)** for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.*

PROGRAMMABLE

Local Motor Current Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed motor current (as percentage of FLA). When the motor current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the motor rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as a percentage of FLA) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit value during this time period. This function is used to provide energy savings following chiller start.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set a period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect after the chiller starts.

Full Load Amps

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Defines the maximum amps at which the motor can operate. This value is viewable when logged in at OPERATOR or VIEW access level.

Voltage Range

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to select specific line voltage range for voltage checking. When not disabled, this line voltage range is used to determine a low line and high line voltage threshold for initiating a shutdown.

Starting Current

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Defines the maximum allowed motor starting amps. The Solid State Starter will limit the motor starting current to this value.

Open SCR (Enabled/Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to enable or disable the Solid State Starter Open SCR safety detection. This must never be disabled unless under advisement of the Johnson Controls Factory.

Shorted SCR (Enabled/Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to enable or disable the Solid State Starter Shorted SCR safety detection. This must never be disabled unless under advisement of the Johnson Controls Factory.

KWH Reset

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Allows the user to reset the cumulative Kilowatt hours.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Motor Lube

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing operator acknowledgment of the compressor motor lubrication and viewing of the compressor motor lubrication parameters.

Motor Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen that provides information and setpoints pertinent to the Motor Monitoring feature.

MEDIUM VOLTAGE SOLID STATE STARTER SCREEN



LD12573a

FIGURE 30 - MEDIUM VOLTAGE SOLID STATE STARTER SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays all information pertinent to the Medium Voltage Solid State Starter (MVSSS).

DISPLAY ONLY

Motor Run (LED)

Indicates when the OptiView Control Center is commanding the motor to run.

Motor Current % Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of Job Full Load Amps Setpoint.

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN Remote mode or a locally programmed value in Local mode.

Pulldown Time Left

Displays the time remaining in the programmed pulldown period.

Input Power

Displays the kilowatts measured by and transmitted from the starter.

KW Hours

Displays the cumulative kilowatt hours. The microboard calculates this value from the Input Power transmitted from the starter. When the number exceeds 999999 KWH, the value will rollover to zero.

Voltage – Phase A, B, C

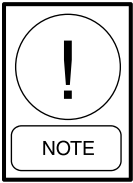
Displays the 3-phase input line voltage as measured by and transmitted from the starter.

Current – Phase A, B, C

Displays the 3-phase motor current as measured by and transmitted from the starter.

Starter Model

Displays the starter model number as transmitted from the starter.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Local Motor Current Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed motor current (as a percentage of FLA). When the motor current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the motor current rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as a percentage of FLA) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit Setpoint during this time period. The Pre-rotation Vanes are used to limit the motor current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set the period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect.

Full Load Amps

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Defines the maximum amps at which the motor can operate. This value is viewable when logged in at at OPERATOR or VIEW access level.

Starting Current

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Defines the maximum allowed motor starting amps. The starter will limit the starting current to this value.

KWH Reset

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to reset the cumulative Kilowatt hours.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Motor Lube

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to a subscreen allowing operator acknowledgment of the compressor motor lubrication and viewing of the compressor motor lubrication parameters.

Motor Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen that provides information and setpoints pertinent to the Motor Monitoring feature.

VYPER/MOD D VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE SCREEN



LD19460

FIGURE 31 - VYPER/MOD D VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays information pertaining to a Vyper/Mod D Variable Speed Drive (VSD).

DISPLAY ONLY

PRV Position

Displays the Pre-rotation Vane position as a value between 0 and 100%.

Motor Run (LED)

Indicates whether the digital output from the controls is commanding the motor to RUN.

% Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA) value.

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit value in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN mode, or a locally programmed value.

Output Voltage

Displays the output voltage measured to the motor.

VSD Output Frequency

Displays the present output frequency to the motor.

Input Power

Displays the total kilowatts measured by the VSD or Harmonic Filter, if installed.

KW Hours

Displays the cumulative amount of kilowatts used over time as the VSD motor controller operates.

Output Current – Phase A, B, C

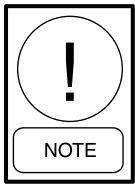
Displays the phase current measured to the motor.

Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion –

(L1, L2, L3) Displays the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for each of the voltage lines as calculated by the filter.

Supply Current Total Demand Distortion –

(L1, L2, L3) Displays the Total Dynamic Distortion (TDD) for each of the supply current lines as calculated by the filter.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Local Motor Current Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed motor current (as a percentage of FLA). When the motor current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the motor current rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as a percentage of FLA) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown limit time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit value during this time period. This function is used to provide energy savings following chiller start-up.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set a period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect after the chiller starts.

kWH Reset

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Allows the user to reset the cumulative Kilowatt hours to zero (0).

Filter Inhibit (Harmonic Filter installed Only)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Disable the filter logic from activating, although the system will still communicate with the device. Only available when chiller is stopped.

OptiSave

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen that displays OptiSave data, Optisave calculates the amount of energy a chiller with a VSD will save compared to a Constant Speed chiller.

Motor Lube

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing operator acknowledgement of the compressor motor lubrication and viewing of the compressor motor lubrication parameters.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

VSD Details

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen which provides more information about the Variable Speed Drive.

Motor Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

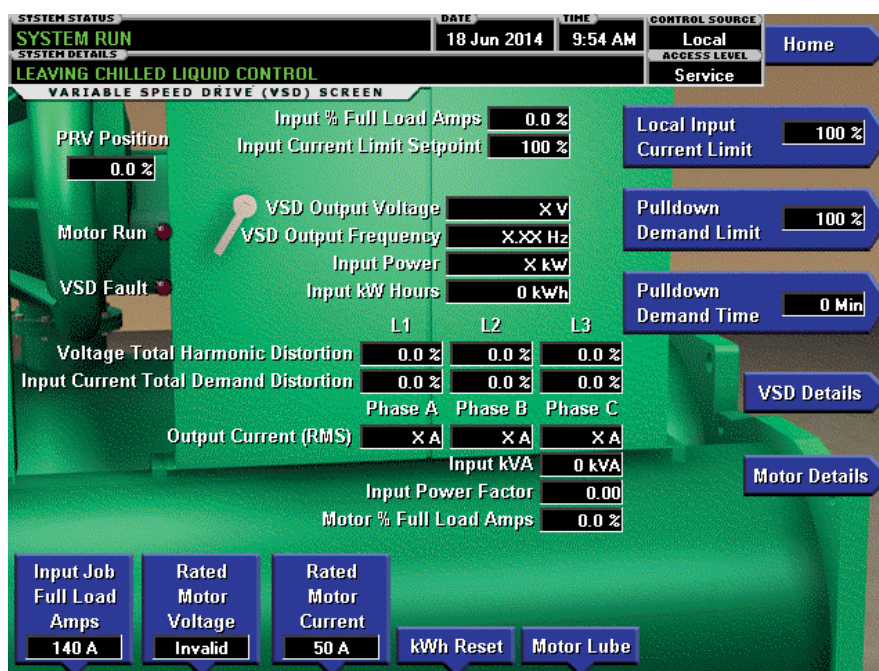
Moves to a subscreen that provides information and setpoints pertinent to the Motor Monitoring feature.

Filter Details (Harmonic Filter installed Only)

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen which provides more information about the Harmonic Filter.

RAPTYR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE SCREEN



LD19461

FIGURE 32 - RAPTYR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays information pertaining to a Raptyr Variable Speed Drive (VSD).

DISPLAY ONLY

PRV Position

Displays the Pre-rotation Vane position as a value between 0 and 100%.

Motor Run (LED)

Indicates whether the digital output from the controls is commanding the motor to RUN.

VSD Fault (LED)

Illuminates when a faulty condition exists with the VSD.

Input % Full Load Amps

Displays the input current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA) value.

Input Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit value in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN (BAS) mode, or a locally programmed value.

VSD Output Voltage

Displays the output voltage measured to the motor.

VSD Output Frequency

Displays the present output frequency to the motor.

Input Power

Displays the total kilowatts measured by the VSD.

Input kW Hours

Displays the cumulative amount of kilowatts used over time as the VSD motor controller operates.

Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion –

(L1, L2, L3) Displays the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for each of the voltage lines as calculated by the VSD.

Input Current Total Demand Distortion –

(L1, L2, L3) Displays the calculated Total Dynamic Distortion (TDD) for each of the input current lines.

Output Current (RMS) – Phase A, B, C

Displays the phase current measured to the motor.

Input kVA

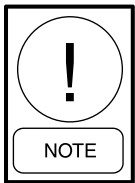
Displays the Input kVA measured by the VSD.

Input Power Factor

Displays the relationship between the Input Power and the Supply kVA.

Motor % Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA) value.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Input Job Full Load Amps**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows entry of the job input full load amp limit within a range limited from 10% to 100% of the VSD nominal input current at nominal line voltage.

Rated Motor Voltage

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Displays the motor voltage rating, based on configuration.

Rated Motor Current

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Displays the motor current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA) value.

kWH Reset

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Allows the user to reset the cumulative Kilowatt hours to zero (0).

Motor Lube

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing operator acknowledgement of the compressor motor lubrication and viewing of the compressor motor lubrication parameters.

Local Input Current Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed input current (as a percentage of FLA). When the input current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the input current rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as a percentage of FLA) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown limit time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit value during this time period. This function is used to provide energy savings following chiller start-up.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set a period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect after the chiller starts.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen

VSD Details

Access Level Required: VIEW

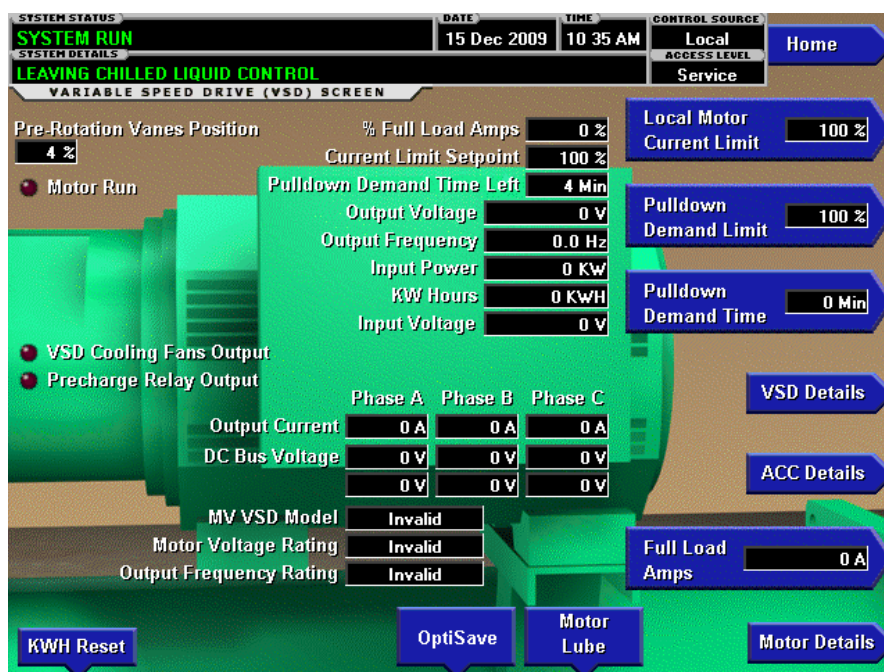
Moves to the subscreen which provides more information about the Variable Speed Drive.

Motor Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen that provides information and setpoints pertinent to the Motor.

MEDIUM VOLTAGE VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE SCREEN



LD14337a

FIGURE 33 - MEDIUM VOLTAGE VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays information pertaining to a Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive (MV VSD). For details of MV VSD operation and setpoints, refer to Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive – Service (Form 160.00-M6).

DISPLAY ONLY

Motor Run (LED)

Indicates whether the digital output from the controls is commanding the chiller to run.

Motor Current % Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA).

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit value in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN mode or a locally programmed value.

Pull-down Demand Time Left

Displays the time remaining in the programmed pull-down period if the value is not zero.

Output Voltage

Displays the output voltage to the motor. Value is provided by the MV VSD.

Output Frequency

Displays the present output frequency to the motor. Value is provided by the MV VSD.

Input Power

Displays the total kilowatts measured by the MV VSD. Value is provided by the MV VSD.

KW Hours

Displays the cumulative amount of kilowatts used over time as the VSD motor operates. Value is calculated by the OptiView Control Center from the Input Power value provided from the MV VSD.

Pre-rotation Vanes Position

Displays the Pre-rotation Vane position as a value between 0 and 100%.

Output Current

Displays the average of the 3-phase output current to the motor. Value is provided by the MV VSD.

Input Voltage

Displays the average of the 3-phase input voltage to the MV VSD. Value is provided by the MV VSD.

VSD Cooling Fans Output (LED)

Illuminates when the VSD cooling fans are being commanded to run.

Precharge Relay Output (LED)

Illuminates when the pre-charge relay is commanded to energize.

Output Current (Phase A, B, C)

Displays the three phases of output current to the motor.

DC Bus Voltage (Phase A, B, C)

Displays the three phases of DC Bus voltage

MV VSD Model

Displays the model number as received from the MV VSD. The model number is displayed as a number representing the horsepower rating (ie; 1500HP). It is derived from the Motor Rated Voltage and Programmed Drive Current values received from the MV VSD according to the following table. If this results in a model that is not defined in the lookup table, the model number is displayed as INVALID and the chiller will not be allowed to run while this is displayed.

TABLE 3 - VOLTAGE (V)

MOTOR RATED VOLTAGE (V)				
		2300 V	3300 V	4160 V
Model in HP	500	107 A	78 A	62 A
	600	129 A	93 A	74 A
	700	157 A	110 A	87 A
	800	172 A	124 A	99 A
	900	202 A	141 A	112 A
	1000	224 A	156 A	125 A
	1250	280 A	195 A	155 A
	1500	336 A	235 A	186 A
	1750	392 A	274 A	217 A
	2000	438 A	312 A	248 A
	2250	494 A	345 A	274 A
	2500	561 A	391 A	310 A
Max. Job/Rated 100% FLA (A) (Programmed Drive Current)				

Motor Voltage Rating

Displays the voltage rating of the MV VSD as received from the MV VSD. This is the Motor Voltage Rating value received from the MV VSD. Displayed as 1300V, 3300V or 4160V. If an invalid value is received, Invalid is displayed and the chiller will not be allowed to run.

Output Frequency Rating

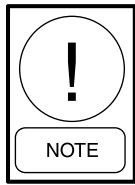
This is the rated output frequency value received from the MV VSD. This value is the maximum drive frequency (Hz) when the MV VSD receives a 100% speed command from the OptiView Control Center. If the value received is not 50Hz or 60Hz, INVALID is displayed. If this is the case, then the Motor Voltage Rating (above) determines the maximum frequency as follows:

Motor Voltage Rating

2300 or 4160V
3300V

Output Frequency Rating

60Hz
50Hz



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Local Motor Current Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed motor current (as a percentage of FLA). When the motor current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the motor current rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as percentage of FLA) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown limit time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit value during this time period. This function is used to provide energy savings following chiller start-up.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set a period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect after the chiller starts.

Full Load Amps

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Defines the maximum amps at which the motor can operate this value is viewable when logged in at VIEW or OPERATOR level.

The maximum programmable value of this setpoint is equal to Programmed Drive Current value received from the MV VSD. In previous software versions, it was derived from a lookup table based on the Motor Rated Voltage and MV VSD Model.

KWH Reset

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the user to reset the cumulative Kilowatt hours to zero.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

ACC Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen which provides more information about the Adaptive Capacity Control.

Motor Lube

Moves to a subscreen allowing operator acknowledgment of the compressor motor lubrication and viewing of the compressor motor lubrication parameters.

Motor Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen that provides information and setpoints pertinent to the Motor Monitoring feature.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL DETAILS SCREEN

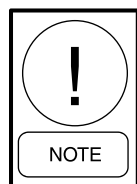


LD19462

FIGURE 34 - ADAPTIVE CAPACITY CONTROL DETAILS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays detailed information pertaining to the Adaptive Capacity Control (ACC). The Microboard communicates directly with the VSD Logic Board using MODBUS protocol serial communications. The Microboard performs the ACC function.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

% Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of chiller Full Load Amps as calculated by the microboard from current values returned from the drive Logic Board.

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit setpoint value in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM input in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN Remote mode or locally programmed value in Local mode.

Motor Run (LED)

Illuminated when the Control Center is commanding the drive to run. Otherwise, it is extinguished.

VSD Output Frequency

Displays the frequency at which the drive is operating the motor. This value is returned from the drive Logic Board.

PRV Position

Displays the present Pre-rotation Vane position as a value between 0% (closed) and 100% (full open).

Delta P/P

Displays chiller head pressure calculated as (condenser pressure - evaporator pressure/evaporator pressure).

Temperature Differential (LCHLT – Setpoint)

Displays the difference between the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

Command Frequency

This is the speed command being sent to the Drive Logic Board in either Auto or Manual Speed Control mode.

Speed Decrease Inhibit – Surge Map Point (LED)

Illuminates when the Microboard ACC function is unable to reduce speed due to a mapped surge point. Otherwise, it is extinguished.

Mapping Inhibited (LED)

Illuminates when the Microboard ACC function is not permitted to map points or reduce speed due to unstable Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature, manual speed control, current limit in effect (chiller FLA only) or during Soft Shutdown. Otherwise, it is extinguished.

Surge Avoidance Surge Detected (LED)

Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the Surge Protection feature. This feature only detects surges that occur while the drive is running at maximum frequency.

ACC Surge Detected (LED)

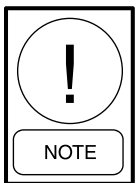
Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the ACC function in the Microboard, while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency.

ACC Surge Count

Increments when a surge is detected while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency.

Surge Map Point Count

Displays the total number of data points contained in the surge map.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**VSD Start Frequency**

Sets the starting frequency from which the ramp-up will begin. Programmable over the following range:

- 60Hz units – 30Hz to 60Hz (default 45Hz)
- 60Hz units with Quick Restart – 30Hz to 45Hz (default 45Hz)
- 50Hz units – 25Hz to 50Hz (default 37.5Hz)
- 50Hz units with Quick Restart – 25Hz to 37.5Hz (default 37.5Hz)

Mapping Enable

Sets the Delta T (Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature - Setpoint) needed to be met to enable surge mapping and speed reduction initially on startup. Programmable over the range of 0.5°F to 20.0°F.

Surge Margin Adjust

This value determines how close the frequency reduction will be allowed to get to the surge line. Programmable over the range of 0.0 (default) to 25.0Hz. Service Technicians should refer to Variable Speed Drive – Service Instructions (Form 160.00-M4) prior to adjusting this setpoint.

ACC Surge Sensitivity

Allows the Service Technician to adjust the sensitivity of the ACC Surge Detection in the Microboard (surges that occur while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency). Programmable over the range of 1.5 to 2.5 with default of 2.0. Smaller values increase the sensitivity.

Auto Map Print (Enable/Disable)

When enabled, the ACC surge map values are printed to a connected printer each time a surge point is mapped, as shown in SECTION 4 - PRINTING of this manual.

Surge Map Clear

Allows the Service Technician to clear the surge map. When this key is pressed, a dialog box appears requesting a special password to proceed.

Surge Map Print

Allows the Service Technician to print the entire surge map to a connected printer, as shown in SECTION 4 - PRINTING of this manual.

Manual Surge Point

Allows the Service Technician to manually log the present running operating conditions into the surge map as a valid surge point. When this key is pressed, a dialog box appears requesting a special password to proceed.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Capacity Control

Access Level Required: View

Navigates to the Capacity Control Screen.

Surge Map

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Causes a jump to the subscreen that displays the surge map.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SURGE MAP SCREEN - TABLE VIEW



LD19468

FIGURE 35 - SURGE MAP SCREEN - TABLE VIEW

OVERVIEW

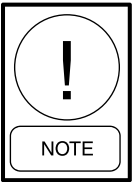
The surge map can be shown in either Table (default) or List view as selected with the MAP VIEW key. Shown above is the Table View.

In this view, a table is used to graphically represent the surge map in the view window. The X-Axis is Delta P/P, the Y-Axis is Pre-rotation Vanes position and each drive frequency point in the surge map is represented by an “X”. To view the details of any mapped point, position the green box (□) over the desired “X” using the keypad arrow keys (▲▼◀▶). The drive Output Frequency, Pre-rotation Vanes Position and Delta P/P of the selected point is displayed at the bottom of the screen under Selected. The default position for the green box is in the upper left corner of the view window. Once moved, it will remain at the last position.

The Present Operating conditions are indicated with an “*” (as shown above) and are detailed at the bottom of the screen under Present. If the present condition is the same as a mapped point, the “*” will be replaced by an “O”.

Use the pan Left, Pan Right, Pan Up and Pan Down to pan the screen view.

This screen is applicable to Variable Speed Drives (VSD) and Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drives (MV VSD).



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Mapping Inhibited (LED)

Illuminates while the Microboard ACC function is not permitted to map points or reduce speed due to unstable Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature, manual speed control, current limit in effect (chiller FLA only) or during Soft Shutdown otherwise, it is extinguished.

ACC Surge Detected (LED)

Illuminates momentarily when a surge is detected by the ACC function in the Microboard, while the drive is running at less than maximum frequency.

Speed Decrease Inhibit – Surge Map Point (LED)

Illuminates when the Microboard ACC function is not permitted to reduce speed due to a mapped surge point. Otherwise, it is extinguished.

Temperature Differential (LCHLT – Setpoint)

Displays the difference between the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

VSD Output Frequency

Selected: Displays the drive output frequency of the selected surge point.

Present: Displays the present drive output frequency.

PRV Position

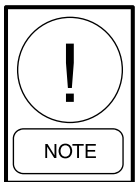
Selected: Displays the PRV position of the selected surge point.

Present: Displays the present PRV position.

Delta P/P

Selected: Displays the Delta P/P of the selected surge point.

Present: Displays the present Delta P/P.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Map View**

Allows a Service Technician to change the view from table to list.

Manual Surge Point

Allows the Service Technician to manually log the present running conditions into the surge map as a valid surge point. When this key is pressed, a dialog box appears requesting a special password to proceed.

Remove Surge Point

Allows the Service Technician to remove a mapped surge point. When this key is pressed, a dialog box appears requesting a special password to proceed. The surge point is selected by placing the green box over the desired point. Then the REMOVE SURGE POINT key is pressed to remove it.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to HOME Screen.

VSD

Access Level Required: SERVICE

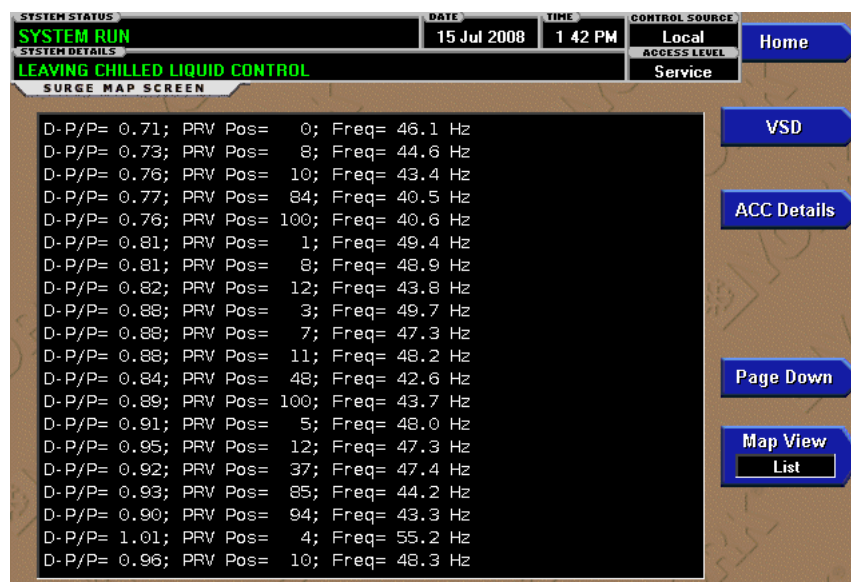
Returns user to VSD Screen.

ACC Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to ACC Screen.

SURGE MAP SCREEN - LIST VIEW



LD13833

FIGURE 36 - SURGE MAP SCREEN - LIST VIEW

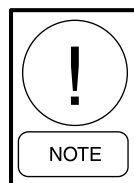
OVERVIEW

The surge map can be shown in either Table (default) or List view as selected with the MAP VIEW key.

Shown above is the List view. In this view, the Delta P/P, Pre-rotation Vanes position and VSD output frequency of each mapped point are listed. It is the same report that is generated when the surge map is printed to a printer. Therefore, this view cannot be selected while a print is in progress. If the SURGE MAP key is pressed on the ACC DETAILS Screen while a print is in progress, the Map View is reset to Table if it is set to List.

The PAGE UP and PAGE DOWN keypad keys are used to scroll to the previous or next list of parameters.

This screen is applicable to Variable Speed Drives (VSD) and Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drives (MV VSD).



*Requires a login access level of **SERVICE**. Service Technicians refer to the *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)* for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.*

PROGRAMMABLE

Map View

Allows the Service Technician to change the view from List to Table.

Page Up

This key scrolls the contents of the view window up to the previous list of parameters. If the window cannot be scrolled up, this key will not be displayed.

Page Down

This key scrolls the contents of the view window to the next list of parameters. If the window cannot be scrolled down, this key is not displayed.

NAVIGATION

Home

Returns user to HOME Screen.

VSD

Returns user to VSD Screen.

ACC Details

Returns user to ACC DETAILS Screen.

HARMONIC FILTER DETAILS SCREEN

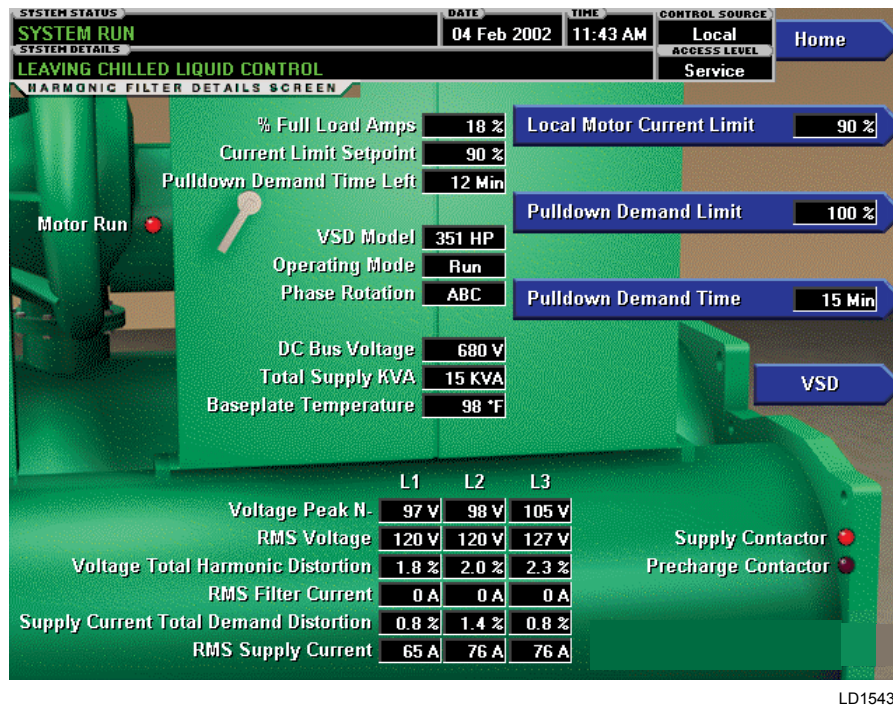


FIGURE 37 - HARMONIC FILTER DETAILS SCREEN (STYLE D VSD AND VSD WITH PART NUMBER 371-03789-XXX (503HP 60HZ; 419HP 50HZ))

OVERVIEW

This screen displays more detailed information pertaining to the IEEE-519 Harmonic Filter.

DISPLAY ONLY

Motor Run (LED)

Indicates whether the digital output from the controls is commanding the motor to RUN.

Motor Current % Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of the Full Load Amps (FLA) value. For the Variable Speed Drive this is the data returned by the VSD Logic Board.

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the current limit value in use. This value could come from a 0 to 20mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN mode, or a locally programmed value.

Pulldown Demand Time Left

Displays the time remaining in the programmed pulldown period if the value is nonzero.

Operating Mode (Run / Stop)

Indicates whether the Harmonic Filter is operating.

VSD Model

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Displays the horsepower for which the attached Harmonic Filter is configured.

DC Bus Voltage

Displays the DC Bus voltage as measured by the Harmonic Filter.

Supply Contactor (LED)

Indicates whether the output to the Supply Contactor is energized.

Precharge Contactor (LED)

Indicates whether the output to the Precharge Contactor is energized.

Phase Rotation

Displays the phase rotation detected by the Harmonic Filter (A, B, C or C, B, A)

Total Supply kVA

Displays the total supply Kilovolt-Amps measured by the Harmonic Filter.

Heatsink Temperature

(Labeled Baseplate Temperatures on VSD with part number 371-03789-xxx (503HP 60Hz; 419HP 50Hz). Displays the temperature of the Harmonic Heatsink (baseplate).

Voltage Peak (N-L1, N-L2, N-L3)

Displays the 3-phase peak voltages as measured by the Harmonic Filter (Neutral to Line).

RMS Voltage (L1-L2, L2-L3, L3-L1)

Displays the 3-phase RMS Voltages across each line.

Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion (L1, L2, L3)

Displays the 3-phase voltage Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) measurements.

RMS Filter Current (L1, L2, L3)

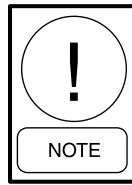
Displays the 3-phase filter current values as measured by the Harmonic Filter.

Supply Current Total Demand Distortion (L1, L2, L3)

Displays the 3-phase Current Total Demand Distortion (TDD) measurements.

RMS Supply Current (L1, L2, L3)

Displays the 3-phase RMS Voltages across each line.



*For fields requiring access level of **SERVICE**. Service Technicians refer to the **OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)** for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.*

PROGRAMMABLE**Local Motor Current Limit**

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed motor current (as a percentage of FLA). When the motor current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the motor current rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as a percentage of FLA) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown limit time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit value during this time period. This function is used to provide energy savings following chiller start-up.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set a period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect after the chiller starts.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

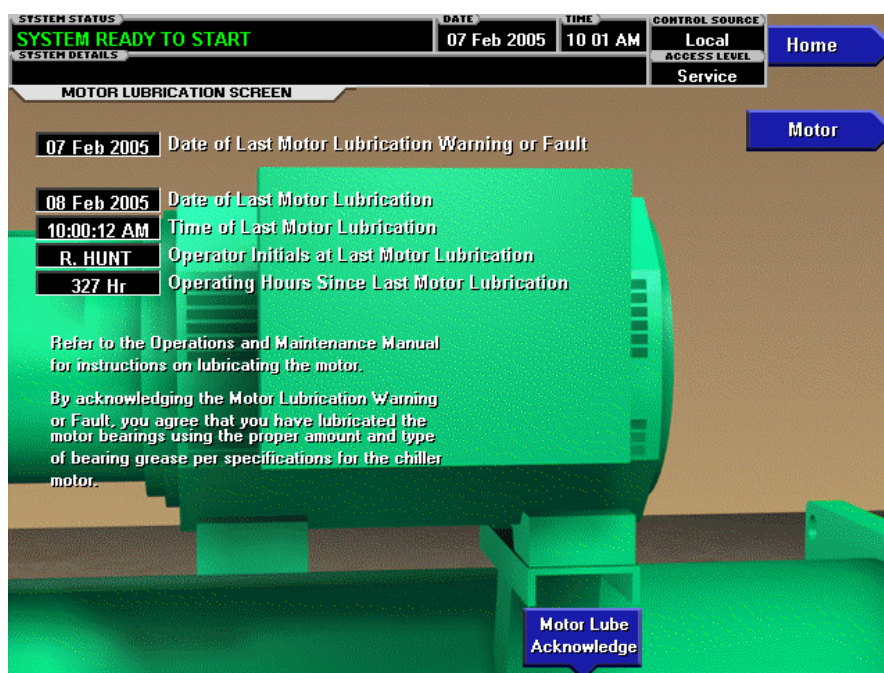
Returns user to HOME Screen.

VSD

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to VSD Screen.

MOTOR LUBRICATION SCREEN



LD10702

FIGURE 38 - MOTOR LUBRICATION SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This feature provides an indication when the compressor motor lubrication is required. The lubrication requirement and notification is based on the operating hours since last motor lubrication. There are up to three levels of notification, each indicating an increasing level of urgency. WARNING – MOTOR BEARING LUBE SUGGESTED is displayed when the hours exceed 1000 hours for ball bearings and 4000 hours for sleeve bearings. If there is no response, WARNING – MOTOR BEARING LUBE REQUIRED is displayed when the hours exceed 1200 hours for ball bearings and 5000 hours for sleeve bearings. If there is still no response, a safety shutdown is performed when the hours exceed 1400 hours for ball bearings and 6000 hours for sleeve bearings and Motor – Lack Of Bearing Lubrication is displayed. Refer to SECTION 3 - DISPLAY MESSAGES of this manual for details of these messages.

To provide a record of when a motor lubrication is performed, the Operator enters his/her initials, name or user ID using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key. The date and time of this entry is automatically logged as the Date of Last Lubrication and Time of

Last Lubrication. This also clears any motor lubrication warning or safety that is in effect and resets the operating hours since last lubrication to zero.

This lubrication notification and shutdown feature can be enabled or disabled based on the customer's preference using the AUTO LUBE and SHUTDOWN keys.

DISPLAY ONLY

Date of Last Motor Lubrication Warning or Fault

Displays the date of the last motor lubrication warning or safety shutdown.

Date of Last Motor Lubrication

Displays the date of the last motor lubrication. This parameter is automatically recorded when the Operator enters his/her initials, name or user ID using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key.

Time of Last Motor Lubrication

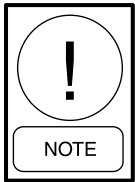
Displays the time of the last motor lubrication. This parameter is automatically recorded when the Operator enters his/her initials, name or user ID using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key.

Operator Initials at Last Motor Lubrication

Displays the initials, name or user ID entered by the Operator when the motor lubrication is performed. Entered as a 3 to 8 character string using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key.

Operating Hours Since Last Motor Lubrication

Displays the run hours (in whole hours) accumulated since the last motor lubrication. The value is reset to zero whenever the Operating hours (on the OPERATIONS Screen) is reset to zero or whenever the Operator enters his/her initials, name or user ID using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Motor Lube Acknowledge**

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

When the motor lubrication has been performed, the Operator must acknowledge the lubrication has been performed. This is done by entering his/her initials, name or user ID as a 3 to 8 character string. The entry is displayed as the Operator Initials at Last Lubrication. The date and time of this entry is automatically logged as the Date of Last Motor Lubrication and Time of Last Motor Lubrication. This entry also resets the operating hours since last lubrication to zero.

This entry also resets the motor lubrication warning messages: WARNING – MOTOR BEARING LUBE SUGGESTED, WARNING – MOTOR BEARING LUBE REQUIRED and safety shutdown Motor – Lack Of Bearing Lubrication.

Enter your initials, name or user ID using the following procedure. The entry must be a minimum of 3 characters and a maximum of 8 characters.

1. At the keypad, log in at OPERATOR access level using password 9 6 7 5. If resetting the safety shutdown Motor – Lack Of Lubrication, place Compressor Switch in Stop-Reset (O) position.
 2. Press the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key on the MOTOR LUBRICATION Screen. A dialog box appears. A red box highlights the first changeable location.
 3. Use the ▲▼ keys to scroll sequentially through the alphabet to enter letters or numbers. Each time the ▲ is pressed, the next higher sequential alphabet letter or number is displayed. Each time the ▼ is pressed, the next lower alphabet letter or number is displayed. When the desired letter or number is displayed, use the ► key to forward space the red box for the next entry. Use the ◀ key to backspace, if necessary. To write over an existing entry or to place a blank space, scroll to the beginning of the alphabet. The selection prior to the letter A is a blank space. Use the ● key to enter a period/decimal point. During the entry process, if it is desired to exit the dialog box and retain the previous entry, press the CANCEL (X) key.
- When all of the desired characters have been entered, press the ENTER (✓) key.

Motor Lube Date

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Allows modification of the Date of Last Motor Lubrication.

Auto Lube

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This setpoint accommodates those chillers that are equipped with the optional Automatic Motor Lubrication hardware that automatically lubricates the motor at regular intervals and therefore does not require manual lubrication. When the automatic lubrication hardware is present, this setpoint must be Enabled. With this setting enabled, no lubrication warnings or safety shutdown will occur. If Disabled, as it should be when not equipped with the automatic lubrication hardware, the motor lubrication warnings and safety shutdown will occur at the associated operating hours.

Shutdown

Access Level Required: SERVICE

If the Auto Lube Setpoint is set to Disabled, the Shutdown Setpoint is used to enable or disable the safety shutdown that occurs if the operating hours exceed the shutdown setpoint since last lubrication. The safety shutdown can be enabled or disabled per the customer's preference. If enabled, the safety shutdown will occur at the normal operating hours. If disabled, a warning will be displayed but the safety shutdown will not occur.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

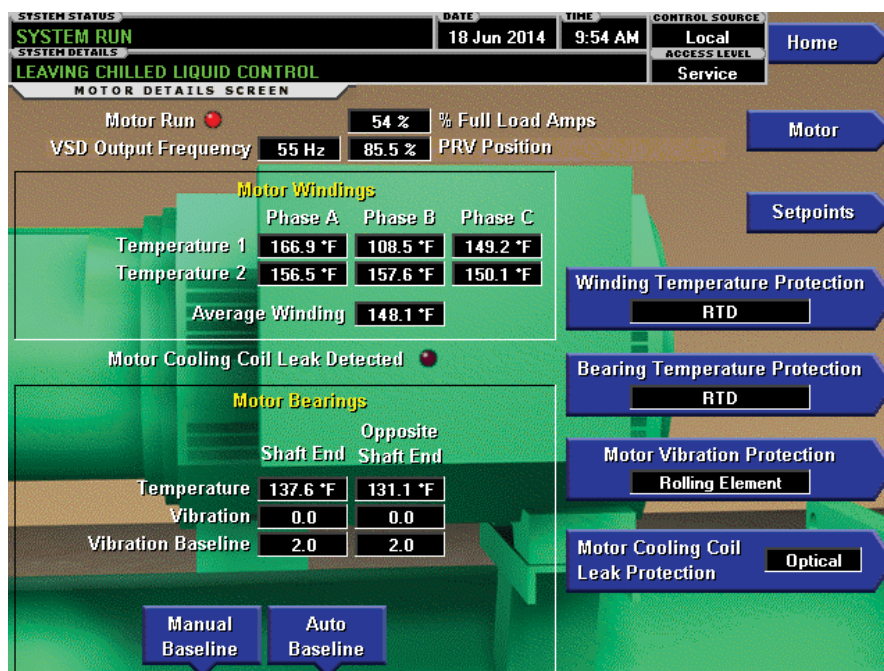
Motor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to MOTOR Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MOTOR DETAILS SCREEN



LD19463

FIGURE 39 - MOTOR DETAILS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays information pertinent to the Motor Monitoring feature. The feature consists of motor winding temperature, motor bearing temperature, motor bearing vibration and motor cooling coil leak detection. Setpoints on this screen allow any combination of these items to be enabled or disabled based on the equipment applied. The motor could be equipped with different types of sensors for this monitoring. Either RTD's or Transmitters could be applied for winding and bearing temperature monitoring. Motor cooling coil leak detection could be done with either an optical or float sensor. Setpoints on this screen allow for the enabling of the actual sensor type applied.

Vibration baseline data can be entered manually or by running an auto baseline routine that plots a baseline over a 1 hour period while the chiller is running.

This screen also serves as a gateway to a subscreen that allows programming of the winding High Temperature Warning/Safety Shutdown thresholds and bearing High Temperature and High Vibration Warning/Safety Shutdowns. Also, individual winding temperature sensors can be disabled on this screen.

DISPLAY ONLY

Motor Run (LED)

Illuminates when the OptiView Control Center is commanding the motor to run.

%Full Load Amps

Displays the motor current as a percentage of chiller Full Load Amps.

VSD Output Frequency

Only displayed when Motor Drive Type Setpoint is set to any VSD. Displays the frequency at which the VSD is operating the motor. This value is returned from the VSD Logic Board.

PRV Position

Displays the present Pre-rotation Vanes position as a value between 0% (closed) and 100% (full open).

Motor Windings

Temperature

Displays the enabled Motor Winding Temperatures for phase A, B and C. The setting of the Winding Temperature Protection Setpoint affects this display as follows: When winding RTD's are enabled, there are 2 temperatures per phase displayed (otherwise, there is only 1 per phase). When set to Disabled, no temperatures are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear. Individual temperatures can be disabled using the Temperature Disable Setpoint (on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen). When an individual temperature is disabled, the temperature data box does not appear. Any RTD input that registers as an open RTD is considered invalid and displays as XXX.X.

Average Winding Temperature

This value is calculated as the average of all enabled and valid Motor Winding Temperatures. Any winding temperature that registers as open, out of range or disabled is not used in the calculation. When RTD's are used for winding temperature measurement, there are a maximum of 6 temperatures used to calculate the average. When transmitters are used, there are a maximum of 3 temperatures used to calculate the average. The text description and data box do not appear when the Winding Temperature Protection Setpoint is set to disabled.

Motor Cooling Coil Leak Detected (LED)

Illuminates when the enabled Motor Cooling Coil Leak Detector (refer to *Motor Cooling Coil Leak Protection on Page 114*) indicates a leak. The LED and text description do not appear when the Motor Cooling Coil Leak Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled.

Motor Bearings

Temperature

Displays the enabled Shaft End and Opposite End motor bearing temperatures. Any RTD input that registers as an open RTD, is considered invalid and displays as XXX.X. When the Bearing Temperature Protection Setpoint is set to Disable, no temperatures are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear.

Vibration

Displays the Shaft End and Opposite End vibration values. The vibration values are not in any particular units of measure. They are relative values. The larger the number, the greater the magnitude of vibration represented. When the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled, no vibration values are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear.

Vibration Baseline

Displays the Shaft End and Opposite End vibration values established during the running of the auto baseline routine using the AUTO BASELINE key or by manual entry using the MANUAL BASELINE key. The vibration values are not in any particular units of measure. They are relative values. The larger the number, the greater the magnitude of vibration represented. These values also create the High Vibration Shutdown and High Vibration Warning thresholds as follows: (NOTE: if the calculated value exceeds the minimum and maximum limits of the Shutdown (2.0 to 30.0) or Warning (1.0 to 15.0) threshold, the threshold is set to the respective upper or lower limit)

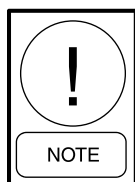
- Shaft End High Vibration Warning - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X2
- Shaft End High Vibration Warning Default - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X2
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Warning - Opposite End Vibration Baseline X2
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Warning Default - Opposite End Vibration Baseline X2
- Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3
- Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown Default - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown - Opposite Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown Default - Opposite Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3

These automatically derived values can be overridden by manually entering a threshold on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen using the VIBRATION SETUP key.

If no baseline values are entered, by either the auto baseline routine or manual entry, the message WARNING – MOTOR – BEARING VIBRATION BASELINE NOT SET is displayed and the baseline values are set to X.X while this message is displayed. When the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled, no baseline vibration values are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear.

Auto Baseline Time Left

Only appears when the auto baseline routine is running. Displays the time remaining in the 1 hour auto baseline routine.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Winding Temperature Protection

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Enables the type of temperature sensing device being used to sense motor winding temperature. When set to any setting other than Disabled, the respective temperatures are enabled, displayed and the HIGH WINDING TEMPERATURE Fault and Warning will occur when the programmed thresholds for those conditions are reached. The settings are:

- **DISABLED** - Disables the Winding Temperature feature. No winding temperatures are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear. The High Winding Temperature Fault and Warning will not occur. This setting is used when the motor is not equipped with winding temperature sensors or if is desired to disable the feature for service reasons. This is the default setting. The winding displays can be individually disabled using the Temperature Disable Setpoint (ADMIN access level) on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen.
- **RTD** - Enables and displays the 6 (2 per phase) Motor Winding Temperatures, as reported by the winding RTD's, via the Motor Monitoring Board serial communications.

- **TRANSMITTER** - Enables and displays the 3 Motor Winding Temperatures, as reported by the winding transmitters via the Motor Monitoring Board serial communications.
- **VSD TRANSMITTER** - Enables and displays the 3 Motor Winding Temperatures, as reported by the winding transmitters via the VSD Logic Board serial communications.

Bearing Temperature Protection

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Enables the type of temperature sensing device being used to sense motor bearing temperature. When set to any setting other than Disabled, the respective temperatures are enabled, displayed and the HIGH BEARING TEMPERATURE Fault and Warning will occur when the programmed thresholds for those conditions are reached. The settings are:

- **DISABLED** - Disables the Bearing Temperature feature. No bearing temperatures are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear. The High Bearing Temperature Fault and Warning will not occur. This setting is when if the motor is not equipped with bearing temperature sensors or if is desired to disable the feature for service reasons. This is the default setting.
- **RTD** - Enables and displays the 2 motor bearing temperatures, as reported by the bearing RTD's, via the Motor Monitoring Board serial communications.
- **VSD TRANSMITTER** - Enables and displays the 2 motor bearing temperatures, as reported by the bearing transmitters via the VSD Logic Board serial communications.

Motor Vibration Protection

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Enables and disables the Motor Bearing Vibration protection feature. When set to any setting other than Disabled, the respective vibration values are enabled, displayed and the HIGH BEARING VIBRATION fault and Warnings will occur when the programmed thresholds for those conditions are reached. The settings are:

- **DISABLED** - Disables the Bearing Vibration Protection feature. No bearing vibration values are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear. The High Bearing Vibration Fault, Warning and Baseline Not Set Warning will not occur. This setting is used when the motor is not

equipped with bearing vibration sensors or if is desired to disable the feature for service reasons. This is the default setting.

- **ROLLING ELEMENT** - Enables and displays the Bearing Vibration Protection feature. Displays the Shaft End and Opposite Shaft End vibration values as reported by the vibration sensors via the Motor Monitoring Board serial communications. The Vibration Baseline values, created by either manual entry or by running the auto baseline routine are shown, along with the AUTO BASELINE and AUTO BASELINE SETPOINT keys.

Motor Cooling Coil Leak Protection

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Enables the type of leak protection device being used to detect a leak of the motor cooling coil. When set to any setting other than Disabled, an LED status indicator is displayed and the Motor Cooling Coil safety fault will occur when the sensor indicates a leak. The settings are:

- **DISABLED** - Disables the Motor Cooling Coil Leak Protection feature. The status LED and text do not appear. The Motor Cooling Coil Leak fault will not occur. This setting is used when the motor is not equipped with a leak detector or if it is desired to disable this feature for service reasons. This is the default setting.
- **OPTICAL** - Enables the optical sensor digital input and displays the leak status, as reported by the optical leak sensor, via the Motor Monitoring Board serial communications.
- **FLOAT** - Enables the float sensor digital input and displays the leak status, as reported by the float leak sensor, via the Motor Monitoring Board serial communications.

Manual Baseline (Motor Bearing Vibration)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Used to manually enter a vibration baseline value (0.1 to 5; default 2) for the Shaft End and Opposite Shaft End bearings. The vibration values are not in any particular units of measure. They are relative values. The larger the number, the greater the magnitude of vibration represented. Values entered appear on this screen as the Vibration Baseline values. A special password is required.

Auto Baseline (Motor Bearing Vibration)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Used to run the auto baseline routine. Only allowed after the chiller has been running for greater than 2 minutes. The vibration level of each bearing is independently averaged for 1 hour at 1 minute intervals while the chiller is running. While the routine is running, the time remaining in the 1 hour routine is displayed as auto baseline time left on this screen. At the completion of the routine, the derived values appear on the screen as the Vibration Baseline values (0.1 - 5; default 2). The vibration values are not in any particular units of measure. They are relative values. The larger the number, the greater the magnitude of vibration represented. A special password is required.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Motor

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to MOTOR Screen.

Setpoints

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to a subscreen allowing programming of additional Motor Monitoring Setpoints.

MOTOR SETPOINTS SCREEN

The screenshot displays the 'MOTOR SETPOINTS SCREEN' with a green background. At the top, there's a header bar with 'SYSTEM STATUS' (SYSTEM RUN), 'DATE' (15 Dec 2009), 'TIME' (10 35 AM), and 'CONTROL SOURCE' (Local). Below this, a sub-header shows 'SYSTEM DETAILS' (LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL) and 'ACCESS LEVEL' (Service). Navigation buttons include 'Home', 'Motor Details', 'Winding Setup', 'Vibration Setup', and 'Bearing Setup'. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Motor Windings' and 'Motor Bearings'. The 'Motor Windings' section has a table for Phase A, B, and C temperatures (Temperature 1 and 2, all Enabled) and shutdown thresholds (High Winding Temperature Shutdown: 311.0 °F, Winding Hotspot Allowance: 0.0 °F). The 'Motor Bearings' section has a table for Shaft End and Opposite Shaft End vibrations (High and Low Vibration Shutdown and Warning thresholds, and Delay times) and temperature thresholds (High Bearing Temperature Shutdown: 203.0 °F, High Bearing Temperature Warning: 194.0 °F). A 'Vibration Input Gain' of 11:1 is also shown.

Motor Windings			
	Phase A	Phase B	Phase C
Temperature 1	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled
Temperature 2	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled
High Winding Temperature Shutdown	311.0 °F		
Winding Hotspot Allowance	0.0 °F		

Motor Bearings			
	Shaft End	Opposite Shaft End	Delay
High Vibration Shutdown	6.0	6.0	5 Sec
High Vibration Warning	4.0	4.0	30 Sec
Vibration Input Gain	11:1		
High Bearing Temperature Shutdown	203.0 °F		
High Bearing Temperature Warning	194.0 °F		

LD10702b

FIGURE 40 - MOTOR SETPOINTS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen allows programming of the winding and bearing High Temperature Warning/Safety Shutdown thresholds and the High Vibration Warning/Safety Shutdown thresholds, along with the vibration input gain. Also, individual winding temperature sensors can be disabled on this screen.

DISPLAY ONLY

Motor Windings

Temperature

Displays the Enabled/Disabled status of each winding sensor. The TEMPERATURE DISABLE Setpoint key can be used to enable or disable individual winding temperature sensors. Not shown when Winding Temperature Protection Setpoint on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled.

High Winding Temperature Shutdown

Displays the High Winding Temperature safety shutdown threshold, as programmed with the WINDING SETUP Setpoint key. Not shown when Winding Tem-

perature Protection Setpoint on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled.

Winding Hotspot Allowance

Displays the Winding Hotspot Allowance temperature. Not shown when Winding Temperature Protection Setpoint on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled.

Motor Bearings

High Vibration Shutdown

Displays the High Vibration safety shutdown threshold for the Shaft End and Opposite Shaft End bearings. Not shown when the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled. The threshold used for this setpoint will either be the values entered by the Vibration Setup Setpoint or values derived from the Vibration Baseline Setpoints (refer to *Vibration Setup on Page 116*). Also displayed is the Delay, which is the amount of time the vibration must exceed the shutdown threshold before the shutdown occurs.

High Vibration Warning

Displays the High Vibration Warning threshold for the Shaft End and Opposite Shaft End bearings. Not shown when the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled. The threshold used for this setpoint will either be the values entered by the Vibration Setup Setpoint or values derived from the Vibration Baseline Setpoints (refer to *Vibration Setup on Page 116*). Also displayed is the Delay, which is the amount of time the vibration must exceed the warning threshold before the warning is displayed.

Vibration Input Gain

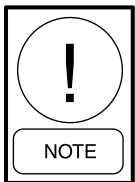
Displays the Vibration Input Gain value, as programmed with the VIBRATION GAIN Setpoint key. Not shown when the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled.

High Bearing Temperature Shutdown

Displays the High Bearing Temperature safety shutdown threshold, as programmed with the BEARING SETUP Setpoint key. Not shown when Bearing Temperature Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled.

High Bearing Temperature Warning

Displays the High Bearing Temperature warning threshold, as programmed with the BEARING SETUP Setpoint key. Not shown when Bearing Temperature Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Temperature Disable**

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Only shown when access level is ADMIN and Winding Temperature Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is not set to Disabled. Allows a Service Technician to disable individual winding temperature

sensors. The respective temperature data box reflects enabled or disabled status. This could be applied to defective sensors or for service reasons. When a sensor is disabled, the respective temperature data box does not appear on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen.

Winding Setup

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Not shown when Winding Temperature Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled. Allows a Service Technician to program the High Winding Temperature (266 to 320°F; default 311) and Winding Hotspot Allowance (0 to 18°F; default 0) safety shutdown thresholds. Values entered are displayed in the respective data boxes.

Vibration Setup

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Not shown when Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled.

Allows a Service Technician to program the High Vibration Shutdown (2.0 to 30; default Baseline X3) and WARNING (1.0 to 15; default Baseline X2) thresholds for the Shaft End and Opposite Shaft End bearings, along with the desired delays (shutdown - 0 to 30 seconds, default 15; WARNING - 0 to 120 seconds; default 30). The vibration thresholds are not in any particular units of measure. They are relative values. The larger the number, the greater the magnitude of vibration represented.

The thresholds used for Shutdown and warning will be either the values entered by this Vibration Setup Setpoint or values derived from the Vibration Baseline Setpoints. The values used by the software depend upon the sequence in which the setpoints are entered. If Vibration Baseline values are established (on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen with either the MANUAL BASELINE key or the AUTO BASELINE key) after thresholds have been entered with the Vibration Setup Setpoint, the baseline derived Shutdown and Warning thresholds override the thresholds entered with the Vibration Setup Setpoint. Thresholds entered with this Vibration Setup Setpoint, after baseline derived Shutdown and Warning thresholds are entered, override Baseline derived values. The active threshold values are displayed in the Motor Bearings High Vibration Shutdown and High Vibration Warning data boxes on this screen.

The Vibration Baseline values from which the Vibration Shutdown and Warning thresholds are derived, are displayed on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen. The thresholds are calculated from the Baseline values as follows: (NOTE: if the calculated value exceeds the minimum and maximum limits of the Shutdown (2.0 to 30.0) or Warning (1.0 to 15.0) threshold, the threshold is set to the respective upper or lower limit).

- Shaft End High Vibration Warning - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X2
- Shaft End High Vibration Warning Default - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X2
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Warning - Opposite End Vibration Baseline X2
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Warning Default - Opposite End Vibration Baseline X2
- Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3
- Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown Default - Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown - Opposite Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3
- Opposite Shaft End High Vibration Shutdown Default - Opposite Shaft End Vibration Baseline X3

If no baseline values are entered, by either the auto baseline routine or manual entry, the message WARNING – MOTOR – BEARING VIBRATION BASELINE NOT SET is displayed and the baseline values

are set to X.X while this message is displayed. When the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled, no baseline vibration values are displayed and the heading, text and data boxes do not appear.

Vibration Gain

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Only shown when access level is ADMIN and Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is not set to Disabled. Allows a Service Technician to enter values for vibration Input Gain [1:1, 11:1, 21:1 (default)].

Bearing Setup

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Not shown when Bearing Temperature Protection Setpoint on MOTOR DETAILS Screen is set to Disabled. Allows a Service Technician to enter values for High Bearing Temperature Shutdown (149 to 212°F; default 203) and WARNING (140 to 194°F; default 194) thresholds.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Motor Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to MOTOR DETAILS Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SETPOINTS SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS
SYSTEM RUN
SYSTEM DETAILS
LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL
SETPOINTS SCREEN

DATE: 18 Jun 2009 TIME: 8 44 AM CONTROL SOURCE: Local ACCESS LEVEL: Service Home

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature
Setpoint: 45.0 °F
Remote Range: 10.0 °F

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling
Shutdown: 41.0 °F Offset: 4.0 °F
Restart: 45.0 °F Offset: 0.0 °F

Current Limit Setpoint: 100 %

Local Motor Current Limit: 100 %
Pulldown Demand Limit: 100 %
Pulldown Demand Time: 0 Min

Quick Start

Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint: 45.0 °F
Range: 10.0 °F
Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Shutdown: 41.0 °F
Restart: 45.0 °F
Offset: 4.0 °F
Remote Analog Input Range: 0-10 Volts
Print

LD14342

FIGURE 41 - SETPOINTS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen provides a convenient location for programming the most common setpoints involved in the chiller control. This screen also serves as a gateway to a subscreen for defining the setup of general system parameters.

DISPLAY ONLY

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Setpoint

Displays the present setpoint to which the chiller is operating whether controlled remotely or locally. This value could come from a 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC input in Analog Remote mode, PWM signal in Digital Remote mode, E-Link Gateway interface in ISN mode, or a locally programmed value.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling – Shutdown

Displays the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will shut down to avoid over-cooling the building. This value is calculated by subtracting the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling

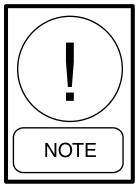
Offset – Shutdown from the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Setpoint. If this value is below the absolute minimum allowed shutdown temperature the minimum value is displayed.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling – Restart

Displays the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will restart after it has shut down due to over-cooling temperature. This value is calculated by adding the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Restart to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Setpoint.

Current Limit Setpoint

Displays the active Current Limit Setpoint. In Local mode, this is the locally programmed Current Limit Setpoint. In ISN Remote mode, this is the setpoint received from the E-Link Gateway interface. In Analog Remote mode, this is the setpoint received via 0 to 10VDC, 2 to 10VDC, 0 to 20mA or 4 to 20mA input. In Digital Remote mode, this is the Pulse width Modulation signal input.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Range

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This is the range over which an analog signal (0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC) in Analog Remote mode or a digital signal (PWM) in Digital Remote mode can reset the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint above the operator programmed BASE Setpoint. Programmable as either 10°F or 20°F, with a default of 20°F, it is added to the BASE value to create a range over which the remote device can reset the setpoint. For example, if this setpoint is programmed for 10°F and the operator programmed value is 45°F, then the remote device can set the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint over the range of 45.0°F to 55.0°F.

Local Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature – Setpoint

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This value allows the user to define the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature that is to be maintained by the chiller. It is programmable over the range of 38.0°F to 72.0°F (water) or 10.0°F to 72.0°F (brine). If Smart Freeze is enabled, the range is 36.0°F to 70.0°F (water). The maximum allowed setpoint with Heat Pump duty enabled is 86.0°F. A remote device can provide an analog signal (0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20mA, 0 to 10VDC or 2 to 10VDC) in Analog Remote mode, or PWM signal in Digital Remote mode that changes the setpoint by creating an offset above the operator programmed BASE Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. This offset may be defined up to 10.0°F or 20.0°F above the BASE Setpoint (refer to the Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint Range description). Additionally, E-Link Gateway (in ISN Remote mode) can define the setpoint through a serial data stream. In this case, the incoming setpoint is not an offset that is applied to the locally programmed BASE Setpoint value, but rather is the setpoint value itself.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Shutdown

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This value allows the user to specify the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will shut down on a LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID – LOW TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown. This is done by defining an offset below the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. It is programmable over a range of 1°F to 64°F below the setpoint, to a minimum cut-out of 36°F (water), 34°F (water with Smart Freeze enabled) or 6°F (brine). It establishes the minimum allowed temperature for the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature and prevents over-cooling of the building. Anytime the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint is increased, the shutdown temperature is increased by 0.05°F/second to allow the chiller time to unload to the new setpoint.

Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset – Restart

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This value allows the user to specify the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the chiller will restart after a shutdown on a LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID – LOW TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown. This is done by defining an offset above the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. It is programmable over a range of 0°F to 70°F above the setpoint, to a maximum restart value of 80°F. The chiller will automatically restart when this temperature is reached. This setpoint can be used to reduce chiller cycling by delaying the chiller restart until the cooling load has increased.

Remote Analog Input Range

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This setpoint defines, for the Control Center, the remote signal range applied for remote reset of the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint and Current Limit Setpoint in Analog Remote mode. If the remote signal is 0 to 10VDC or 0 to 20mA, this setpoint must be programmed for 0 to 10VDC. If the remote signal is 2 to 10VDC or 4 to 20mA, this setpoint must be programmed for 2 to 10VDC.

Motor Current Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the maximum allowed motor current (as a percentage of FLA). When the motor current reaches this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will not be permitted to open further. If the motor current rises above this value, the Pre-rotation Vanes will close to reduce the current to this value.

Pulldown Demand Limit

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the current limit value (as a percentage of Full Load Amps) to which the chiller will be limited during the specified pulldown limit time. This value will override the Motor Current Limit value during this time period. This function is used to provide energy savings following chiller start-up.

Pulldown Demand Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to set a period of time for which the pulldown demand limit will be in effect after the chiller starts.

Print

Access Level Required: VIEW

Generates setpoints print report.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setup

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing setup of general system parameters.

Quick Start

Access Level Required:

ADMIN (to initially enable the feature);

SERVICE (if feature is enabled)

Moves to the subscreen allowing the Quick Start feature to be enabled/disabled. Once enabled, this screen allows programming and viewing of Quick Start setpoints and parameters.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SETUP SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS
SYSTEM RUN
18 Jun 2014 9:54 AM
Local
ACCESS LEVEL
Service

LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL
SETUP SCREEN

Liquid Type: Water, R134a
VGD Feedback: Enabled, Standard
Anti-Recycle: Disabled, VSD - 60Hz
Heat Recovery: Disabled, Disabled
Coastdown: Standard, Auto
Pre-Run: Standard, Disabled
Isolation Valves: Disabled, 6 - 74 PSIG
Line Voltage: 460V
Line Frequency: 60Hz
Oil Pump: Variable Speed, 150 Sec
Safety Stop: Disabled
Refrigerant Selection
Chilled Liquid Pump Operation
Motor Drive Type
Head Pressure Control
Power Failure Restart
Motor Monitoring
Evaporator Transducer
Coastdown Time
Motor Auto Lube Type

None

Clock: Enabled
Present Date
Present Time
12 / 24 hr
12 Hour
Change Settings

Home
Schedule
User
Comms
Printer
Sales Order
Operations
Diagnostics

FIGURE 42 - SETUP SCREEN

LD19464

OVERVIEW

This screen is the top level of the general configuration parameters. It allows programming of the time and date, along with specifications as to how the time will be displayed (12 or 24 hour format). In addition, the chiller configuration, as determined by the state of the Microboard Program Jumpers and Program Switches is displayed. A qualified Service Technician, following instructions in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*, establishes this configuration per the desired operation. This screen also serves as a gateway to more subscreens for defining general system parameters.

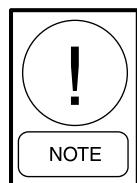
DISPLAY ONLY

Liquid Type:

Displays **Water** or **Brine**

Refrigerant Selection

Displays **R22** or **R134a**



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Clock (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to enable or disable the Real Time Clock in order to conserve battery life. The clock will be disabled during manufacturing and must be enabled at system commissioning. In addition, when preparing for prolonged shutdown the clock should once again be disabled.

Present Date

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the present date. This value is critical to logging system shutdowns accurately and for utilizing the scheduling capabilities. When prompted to enter a date value, the user must enter the day, month, and four-digit year (using leading zeroes as necessary). If within range, the value will be accepted. If out of range, the user is prompted for the information again. At this point the user may retry the date entry, or cancel the programming attempt.

Present Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the present time. This value is critical to logging system shutdowns accurately and for utilizing the scheduling capabilities. When prompt-

ed to enter a time value, the user must enter the hour and minute desired (using leading zeroes as necessary). If the chiller is presently set to 24-hour mode, the time must be entered in the 24-hour format. Otherwise, the user must also select AM or PM for the entered time. If out of range, the user is prompted for the information again. At this point the user may retry the time entry, or cancel the programming attempt.

12/24 Hr

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to specify the format in which the time will be presented to the user. This setpoint will affect the display of the time on the chiller panel and on all reports generated. 12-hour time format will include the AM and PM modifiers and show the range of time between 1:00 and 12:59, while the 24-hour time format will show the range of time between 0:00 and 23:59.

Change Settings

Access Level Required: OPERATOR or higher

Used to enter the following setpoints. Pressing this key places a green selection box around the first changeable setpoint. The access level determines which setpoints can be changed. Use the ▲ and ▼ keys to place the selection box around the desired setpoint. With the setpoint selected, press the ENTER (✓) key. A dialog box appears with the range of settings.

VGD Feedback

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows a Service Technician to enable or disable the if a VGD position potentiometer is installed or not.

Chilled Liquid Pump Operation

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows a Service Technician to select Chilled Liquid Pump control contacts (I/O Board TB2-44/45) operation as either standard or enhanced.

Anti-Recycle

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows a Service Technician to enable or disable the anti-recycle timer.

Motor Drive Type

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows a Service Technician to enter the applied compressor motor starter type as either Electro- Mechanical (EM), Solid State starter (SSS – Mod B), Variable Speed Drive-60Hz, Variable Speed Drive-50Hz, Medium Voltage Solid State Starter or Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive.

Heat Recovery

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows a Service Technician to enable or disable the Heat Recovery feature.

Heat Recovery cannot be used simultaneously with Heat Pump Duty. When Heat Pump Duty is enabled, Heat Recovery is automatically disabled and locked.

Head Pressure Control

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows a Service Technician to enable or disable the Head Pressure Control feature. Head Pressure Control cannot be used simultaneously with Heat Pump Duty. When Heat Pump Duty is enabled, Head Pressure Control is automatically disabled and locked.

Coastdown

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows a Service Technician to select either Standard (electric motor) or Enhanced (15 minutes–Steam Turbine applications). When Standard is selected, the duration is programmable using the Coastdown Time Setpoint below.

Power Failure Restart

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to select Manual or Automatic restart after power failure.

Pre-Run

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows Service Technician to select either Standard (30 seconds) or Extended (180 seconds).

Motor Monitoring

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the Service Technician to enable or disable the Motor Monitoring feature.

Isolation Valves

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the Service Technician to enable or disable the Isolation Valve Control feature.

Evaporator Transducer

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the Service Technician to select the appropriate evaporator transducer for a standard (6 -74) or heat recovery (1 - 125) chiller.

Line Voltage

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows Service Technician to set the applicable Line Voltage value.

Line Frequency

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows Service Technician to set the applicable Line Frequency (50-Hz or 60-Hz).

Oil Pump

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows Service Technician to enter the applied oil pump drive type as either Variable Speed or Fixed Speed.

Coastdown Time

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Only displayed when Standard is selected as the Coastdown Setpoint above. Allows Service Technician to select appropriate coastdown time for compressor motor applied. Larger motors require a longer coastdown time to assure the motor rotation has stopped before the oil pump is turned off at completion of post-lube. Programmable range is determined by the Chiller Style/Compressor Setpoint (Style F/J7 and G/H K6-K7, the range is 240 (default) to 900 seconds. All others, the range is 150 (default) to 900 seconds).

Safety Stop

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the Service Technician to enable or disable the Safety Stop Control feature.

Heat Pump Duty

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Allows the Service Technician to enable and disable the Heat Pump feature. The access level must be ADMIN and the Refrigerant Type must be set to R-134a (SW1-1) for the setpoint to appear on this screen. When Heat Pump Duty is enabled, Heat Recovery and Head Pressure Control are automatically disabled and locked.

Motor Lube Type

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Allows the Service Technician to select the appropriate auto lubrication type. (None, QLS401, P203 or Sleeve). Sleeve bearings require less frequent manual lubricant changes than ball bearings.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Schedule

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing definition of the chiller operation schedule.

User

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing configuration of user preferences.

Comms

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing configuration of system communications.

Printer

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen allowing configuration and control of printer functions.

Sales Order

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen displaying the Sales Order information for the chiller system.

Operations

Access Level Required: VIEW

Moves to the subscreen displaying operating parameters of the chiller system.

Diagnostics

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Moves to the subscreen allowing limited diagnostic capability while operating.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

QUICK START SCREEN



LD14341

FIGURE 43 - QUICK START SCREEN

OVERVIEW

The Quick Start feature is useful in data center and process control applications where it is desirable to re-establish cooling as fast as possible after a shutdown or power failure. This feature, when enabled, allows quicker starts and restarts than normal control. It does this by reducing the time cycle for chiller restart and once running, loading the chiller as fast as possible. After the chiller is running and has met a specified setpoint or a specified period of time has elapsed, control returns to normal.

Quick Start feature has two different start modes:

- **Quick Restart** – When a chiller shutdowns, if certain conditions are met at the completion of coastdown (and within 30 seconds thereafter), the VSD is started immediately with no prelube. The vanes are given a constant open pulse and after the VSD achieves its start frequency, the speed ramp rate is faster than with normal control.

- **Quick Normal Start** – If the conditions for a Quick Restart are not met, the next time the chiller is started, it has a prelube period just like a normal start, however the vanes will begin to open at the beginning of prelube, instead of waiting until System Run. At the completion of prelube, the VSD is started and after the VSD achieves its Start Frequency, the speed ramp rate is faster than with normal control.

In order to use this feature, the chiller must be equipped with a Variable Speed Drive or a Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive. The low inrush current of a VSD allows more starts per hour and allows the chiller to start with a more open vane position. It must be enabled with an ADMIN password by a qualified Service Technician using the procedure in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*. Once enabled, all setpoints and parameters related to this feature are displayed on this screen, when logged in at SERVICE access level.

Service Technicians refer to *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)* for complete explanation of this feature.

DISPLAY ONLY**Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature**

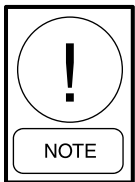
Displays the temperature of the liquid as it leaves the evaporator.

Leaving Chilled Active Setpoint

Displays the setpoint to which the Leaving Chilled Liquid is being controlled.

Quick Pulldown in Effect (LED)

Illuminates while a Quick Pulldown is in effect. This is in effect from a start initiate until the Quick Pulldown Setpoint Offset has been reached or the Pulldown Override Time has elapsed, whichever occurs first.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Change Setpoints**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Used to enter the following setpoints. Pressing this key places a green selection box around the first changeable setpoint. Use the ▲ and ▼ keys to place the selection box around the desired setpoint. With the setpoint selected, press the ENTER (✓) key. A dialog box appears with the range of settings.

Quick Start Mode

Access Level Required: ADMIN

(Enabled, Disabled; default Disabled) This setpoint is used to Enable and Disable the Quick Start feature. It can only be Enabled when the Motor Drive Type Setpoint is set to VSD or MVVSD. If Heat Pump Duty is enabled, the Quick Start feature is only available when the Heat Pump Operational mode setpoint is set to Cooling.

The default is Disabled. Quick Start can only be enabled using an ADMIN password. When logged in at ADMIN access level, a QUICK START key will appear on the SETPOINTS Screen. Pressing this key will navigate to the QUICK START Screen where this setpoint is used to enable/disable the feature.

Quick Start can be Disabled when logged in at SERVICE access level. However, once Disabled, it requires an ADMIN password to enable it again, as explained previously. Quick Start mode will be automatically disabled when any of the following occur: The Motor Drive Type is changed to something other than VSD or MVVSD, or the Motor Communications Protocol is changed to YORK, or the Heat Pump Duty (if enabled) Operational Setpoint is set to Heating mode.

Quick Pulldown Setpoint Offset

Access Level Required: SERVICE

(0°F to 10°F; default 5°F) This setpoint sets the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature at which the control transitions from Quick Start mode to normal operation. It is entered in the form of an offset above the active Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature (LCHLT) Setpoint. Once the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature falls below the Active LCHLT Setpoint plus Quick Pulldown Setpoint Offset, PRV (Quick Restart) and speed control (Quick Restart and Quick Normal Start) revert to normal automatic control. Lower values of this offset result in faster pulldown times but can result in overshoot of the LCHLT Setpoint. Setting the value to its minimum of 0 results in the fastest pulldown time but nearly always results in setpoint overshoot. Depending upon how close the Low Chilled Liquid Temperature shutdown threshold is to the LCHLT Setpoint, this could result in a LOW CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE cycling shutdown.

The Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature and setpoint is shown on the QUICK START Screen for reference. This setpoint sets one of the two setpoints that determine when the control transitions from Quick Start mode to normal operation. The other is the Pulldown Override Time below.

Pulldown Override Time

Access Level Required: SERVICE

(0 min to 15 min; default 10 min) This setpoint is the length of time the PRV is held open (Quick Restart) and the ACC speed (Quick Restart and Quick Normal Start) is increased on startup if the Quick Pulldown Setpoint Offset is not reached. This could be due to hitting current limit during the pulldown. If the Quick Pulldown Setpoint Offset is not reached in the Pulldown Override Time, PRV and ACC speed control will revert back to normal automatic control.

VSD Start Frequency

Access Level Required: SERVICE

The VSD Start Frequency is as follows:

- 60Hz units with quick start enabled equal 30Hz to 45Hz (default 45Hz)
- 50Hz units equal 25Hz to 37.5Hz (default 37.5Hz)

This setpoint is the same as shown on the ACC DETAILS Screen. It can be programmed on either the ACC Screen or the QUICK START Screen. It sets the VSD Start Frequency from which the speed will ramp from.

Mapping Enable

Access Level Required: SERVICE

(0.5°F to 4.0°F; default 1.0°F) This is the same setpoint as shown on the ACC DETAILS Screen. It can be programmed on either the ACC Screen or the QUICK START Screen. It sets the Delta T needed to be met to enable surge mapping and speed reduction initially on startup.

Quick Ramp Current Threshold

Access Level Required: SERVICE

(20% to 80% FLA; default 50%) This setpoint sets the motor current threshold where the VSD speed command ramp rate changes. At or below this threshold the speed command ramp is 4X of standard control. Over this threshold, the ramp rate is 2X of standard control until it hits the standard current limiting over 80% FLA. Higher current thresholds can result in faster pulldown times. However, setting this value too high can result in slower pulldown times due to hitting the current limit sooner on pulldown.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setpoints

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to SETPOINTS Screen.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SCHEDULE SCREEN

	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
Standard	Off	9:00 AM	9:00 AM	9:00 AM	9:00 AM	9:00 AM	Off
Weekly	Off	5:00 PM	5:00 PM	5:00 PM	5:00 PM	5:00 PM	Off

00331VIP

FIGURE 44 - SCHEDULE SCREEN

OVERVIEW

The SCHEDULE Screen contains more programmable values than a normal display screen. As such, each programmable value is not linked to a specific button. Instead the SELECT key is used to enable the cursor arrows which are used to highlight the day and the start or stop time the user wishes to modify. At this point the user may press the (✓) key to program the Start / Stop times for that day.

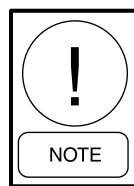
In order for the Start / Stop combination to be utilized, each Start time must have a corresponding Stop time which occurs later in the day. The presently programmed schedule for a given day can be cancelled by setting both the Start time and Stop time to 12:00AM. If the Start time equals the Stop time (with any time other than 12:00AM), the chiller is OFF for that day. If the user desires the chiller to operate continuously through several days, the Stop time of Day 1 can be set to 11:59 PM and the Start time of Day 2 can be set to 12:00 AM. The chiller will not stop but continue to operate until the stop of Day 2.

The user has the ability to define a standard set of Start / Stop times which are utilized every week. The user may then specify exception Start / Stop combinations for any day of the week up to 6 weeks in advance. At

the end of each week the schedule for the next week is created by combining the standard week definition and the next defined exception week. The schedule is then updated as each of the exception weeks shifts down, leaving a new, blank exception week in the 6th week slot.

DISPLAY ONLY

None



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Standard Week Start/Stop Times

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

For each day of the week, the user may specify a time for the chiller to start and a time for the chiller to stop. The times specified in this entry week will be used as the default for every week of chiller operation.

Exception Start/Stop Times

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

For each day of the week, the user may specify a time for the chiller to start and a time for the chiller to stop. These Start / Stop combinations may be scheduled up to five (5) weeks in advance and also for the present week. As each week goes by, the new schedule will be created for the present week using the Exception specification in combination with the Standard week definition, as described above.

Schedule (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to enable or disable the monitoring function which enforces the scheduled starting and stopping of the chiller.

Repeat Sunday Schedule

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Duplicates the schedule defined for Sunday for the remainder of the standard weekdays.

Reset All Exception Days

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Deletes all programming for exception days within the next 6 weeks.

Select

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Places a selection box around a start time for a given day. Use ◀, ▶, ▲ or ▼ cursor arrows to place the box around the desired start or stop time for a given day.

Print

Access Level Required: VIEW

Generates a Schedule print report.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setup

Access Level Required: VIEW

Return to the previous SETUP Screen.

USER SCREEN

	User ID	Password	User Level
User 1	1	0	View
User 2	2	0	View
User 3	3	0	View
User 4	4	0	View

----- User Attributes Programming Instructions -----
 1. Press 'Change User Attributes' to start programming.
 2. Use cursor keys to select desired parameter.
 3. Press Enter key to input parameter.

LD15432

FIGURE 45 - USER SCREEN

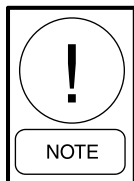
OVERVIEW

This screen allows definition of custom User ID's and matching passwords. This allows the building administrator to assign custom passwords to those who are authorized to maintain the chiller.

Each custom user value is not linked to a specific button. Instead, the CHANGE button is pressed which enables the cursor arrows which are used to highlight the custom user parameter the user wishes to modify. At this point the (✓) button is pressed and the value may be entered.

DISPLAY ONLY

None



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

System Language

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the user to define the language for all Screens. The desired language is selected by scrolling through the list of those available. English is the Default language and is selected by pressing the ▲ key when the dialog box appears during the selection process. The selected language will not be displayed until after the user navigates from the USER Screen to another screen. The selections are: English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Simplified Chinese, Spanish, and Traditional Chinese.

English / Metric Units

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Define the unit system (English or Metric) used by the chiller display.

Custom User ID (4)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This allows the user to specify up to four (4) custom User ID values. Each User ID will then require a corresponding password and user level. A User ID can be defined for various maintenance personnel.

Custom User Password (4)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This allows the user to specify up to four (4) custom password values. Each password will then require a corresponding User ID and user level.

Custom User Access Level (4)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

This allows the user to specify up to four (4) custom User Access Levels. Each access level will then require a corresponding password and User ID.

Date Format

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This setpoint allows the date format to be displayed in DDD MMM YYYY (default), DD.MM.YYY or YYYY-MM-DD.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setup

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to SETUP Screen.

COMMS SCREEN



00470VIP

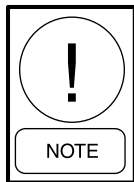
FIGURE 46 - COMMS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen allows definition of the necessary communications parameters. Refer to *SECTION 4 - PRINTING* of this manual for details of the printer connections and setup. Presently, there are no COM 2 communications features available.

DISPLAY ONLY

None



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Chiller ID

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Define the numeric chiller ID when used within an ISN (BAS) network of chillers. This ID number is also printed at the top of reports obtained with a local printer.

Printer Setup and COM 2 Setup

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Pressing either key places a green selection box around the first changeable parameter. Use the ▲ and ▼ keys to place the selection box around the desired parameter to be changed. With the selection box around the desired parameter, press the ENTER (✓) key. A dialog box is displayed permitting data entry. In VSD or SSS, the COM2 button is not shown because COM2 serial port is used for this interface.

Printer Baud Rate

Define the baud rate at which the panel shall communicate to the printer.

Printer Data Bit(s)

Define the number of data bits with which the panel shall communicate to the printer.

Printer Parity Bit(s)

Define the number of parity bits with which the panel shall communicate to the printer.

Printer Stop Bit(s)

Define the number of stop bits with which the panel shall communicate to the printer.

COM 2 Baud Rate

Define the baud rate at which the panel shall communicate through the modem port.

COM 2 Data Bit(s)

Define the number of data bits with which the panel shall communicate to the modem port.

COM 2 Parity Bit(s)

Define the number of parity bits with which the panel shall communicate through the modem port.

COM 2 Stop Bit(s)

Define the number of stop bits with which the panel shall communicate through the modem port.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setup

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to SETUP Screen.

PRINTER SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS: SYSTEM RUN
DATE: 06 Jul 1999 TIME: 11 19 AM
CONTROL SOURCE: Local
ACCESS LEVEL: Service
Home
LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL
PRINTER SCREEN
Setup
Automatic Printer Logging Disabled
Log Start Time 12:00 AM
Output Interval 60 Min
Printer Type Okidata
Print Report Print All Histories

00319VIP

FIGURE 47 - PRINTER SCREEN

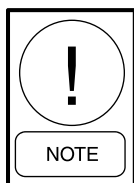
OVERVIEW

This screen allows definition of the necessary communications parameters for the printer. Refer to *SECTION 4 - PRINTING* of this manual for details of the printer connections and setup.

DISPLAY ONLY

Time Remaining Until Next Print

Displays the time until the next print log will occur, if the function is enabled.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Log Start Time

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Set the time at which scheduled print logs will begin.

Output Interval

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Define the interval at which log printing will occur.

Automatic Printer Logging (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Enable the printer to begin printing status reports beginning at the programmed start time and recurring at the interval defined above.

Printer Type

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Define the printer type connected to the chiller system.

ACC Auto Map Print (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Only available if the chiller system utilizes a Variable Speed Drive motor controller. When a surge point is mapped, a short report of system parameters is printed. When this function is active, all other printing capability is disabled.

ACC Map Report

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Only available if the chiller system utilizes a Variable Speed Drive motor controller. All of the surge map points are printed.

Print Report

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Select the report type to print when the PRINT REPORT key is selected. This can vary from status report (present system parameters), Setpoints report (present value of the system setpoints), Schedule report (present value of the system schedule times), or a Sales Order Data report (information provided on the SALES ORDER Screen). A print report is generated upon completion of selection.

Print All Histories

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Generate a report of the system data at the time of all stored shutdowns.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setup

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to SETUP Screen.

SALES ORDER SCREEN

LD19465

FIGURE 48 - SALES ORDER SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen allows definition of the sales order parameters. The commissioning date is entered by the Service Technician at the time of chiller commissioning. These values should never be changed or entered by anyone other than a qualified Service Technician. Entry instructions are included in the *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*. The remainder of the values are entered at the YORK Factory during the manufacturing of the chiller.

When changing a Microboard it may be necessary to enter all of these parameters in the field. The Service Technician can request an Admin Password to allow editing of all fields.

DISPLAY ONLY

Model Number

Factory defined model number of the chiller system.

Panel Serial Number

Factory defined serial number for the micropanel.

Chiller Serial Number

Factory defined serial number for the chiller system.

YORK Order Number

Factory defined order number under which the chiller was sold.

System Information

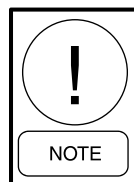
Factory defined conditions for which the chiller was originally rated and sold.

Condenser and Evaporator Design Load Information

Factory defined description of the condenser and evaporator configuration at time of shipment.

Nameplate Information

Factory defined information about the chiller motor configuration.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Commissioning Date***Access Level Required: SERVICE*

Define the date at which the chiller was commissioned.

Job Name*Access Level Required: SERVICE*

Factory entered job name the chiller is destined for.

Job Location*Access Level Required: SERVICE*

Factory entered job location the chiller is destined for.

Print*Access Level Required: VIEW*

This generates a listing of the Sales Order data.

NAVIGATION**Home***Access Level Required: VIEW*

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setup*Access Level Required: VIEW*

Returns user to SETUP Screen.

OPERATIONS SCREEN

LD09578a

FIGURE 49 - OPERATIONS SCREEN

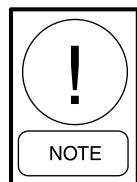
OVERVIEW

This screen allows definition of general parameters having to do with the operation of the chiller.

DISPLAY ONLY

Chiller Run Time

Displays the amount of time the chiller has been running since the last start signal was received. Value is reset to zero when the chiller enters coastdown. It remains at zero while shutdown and during System Prelube.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Control Source

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Define whether the control of the chiller will be Local, Digital Remote, Analog Remote, Modem Remote or ISN (BAS) Remote.

Number of Starts

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Displays the number of the starts the chiller has initiated. This may be reprogrammed to a desired value, (generally when this value has been reset due to a Microboard replacement), but should not be done so arbitrarily.

Operating Hours

Access Level Required: ADMIN

Displays the total accumulated run time of the chiller. This may be reprogrammed to a desired value (generally when this value has been reset due to a Microboard replacement), but should not be done so arbitrarily.

Hot Gas Control (Enabled/Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Enables and disables the optional Hot Gas Bypass Control feature.

Refrigerant Level Control (Enabled / Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Enables and Disables the Refrigerant Level Control Feature.

VGD (Enabled/Disabled)

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Enables and disables the Variable Geometry Diffuser feature. If equipped with this feature, it should be enabled. Otherwise, it should be disabled.

Flow Switch

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Used to enter the applicable flow switch type. Style F and later chillers could be equipped with either Paddle-type or Thermal-Type Flow sensors. The actual type installed must be entered to allow the program to read the correct input. Key is only displayed if Style F chiller is selected with the Chiller Style/Compressor Setpoint below.

Chiller Style/Compressor

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Used to enter the chiller style/compressor combination. Once the applicable chiller style/compressor combination is entered, the program controls the chiller per the requirements of the entered chiller style and compressor.

Edit Phone Numbers

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Displays up to two service phone numbers. The Regional service phone number is displayed as the first number. Although the label and number can be changed appropriately, the default for this entry is "Johnson Controls North American Toll Free Number 1-800-861-1001". The Local service phone number is displayed as the second number. Although blank by default, the appropriate label and number can be entered by a Service Technician.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Setup

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to SETUP Screen.

HISTORY SCREEN



00661VIP

FIGURE 50 - HISTORY SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen allows the user to browse through the faults. In order to get a more thorough reporting of the system conditions at the time of the recorded shutdown, move to the subscreen HISTORY DETAILS.

The user may use the SELECT FAULT button to select the history to view. At this point the VIEW DETAILS button is used to jump to a subscreen containing stored chiller parameters values at the time of the shutdown. Additionally, the PRINT HISTORY button can be used to generate a hard-copy report of the parameter values at the time of the shutdown.

DISPLAY ONLY

Last Normal Shutdown

This window displays the date and time and the description of the last normal shutdown. A normal shutdown is defined as:

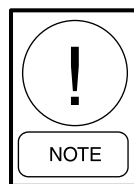
- Local (Soft Stop Button)
- Remote (Digital, Analog or ISN)

Last Fault While Running

This window displays the date and time and the description of the last safety or cycling shutdown while the system was running.

Last Ten Faults

This window displays a chronological listing (most recent first) of the date and time and the description of the last ten safety or cycling shutdowns that occur while the system is running or stopped.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Print History

Access Level Required: VIEW

This generates a report listing the status of the chiller parameters at the time of the selected shutdown.

Print All Histories

Access Level Required: VIEW

This generates a report listing the status of the chiller parameters at the time of each of the stored shutdowns.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

View Details

Access Level Required: VIEW

Causes a move to a subscreen containing the value of select chiller parameters at the time of the associated shutdown.

Trending

Access Level Required: VIEW

Causes a move to a subscreen allowing the user to view trending data on selected chiller parameters.

Custom View

Access Level Required: VIEW

Causes a move to a subscreen allowing the user to view the CUSTOM SETUP Screen.

Security Log

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Causes a move to a subscreen allowing the user to view a record of the last 75 setpoint changes.

HISTORY DETAILS SCREEN



00660VIP

FIGURE 51 - HISTORY DETAILS SCREEN

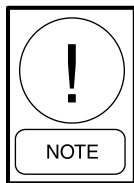
OVERVIEW

This screen allows the user to see an on-screen printout of all the system parameters at the time of the selected shutdown. Not all screens are shown above. The number of screens required to display all of the data varies according to type of motor starter and options applied.

DISPLAY ONLY

History Printout

This is the on-screen printout of the system parameters.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

Page Down

Access Level Required: VIEW

Scroll down in the displayed data (if applicable).

Print History

Access Level Required: VIEW

This generates a report listing the status of the chiller parameters at the time of the selected shutdown.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

History

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HISTORY Screen.

PROGRAMMABLE

Page Up

Access Level Required: VIEW

Scroll up in the displayed data (if applicable).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECURITY LOG SCREEN

Category	Setpoint	New Value
1 Motor	Pulldown Demand Limit	100 %
2 System	Chiller ID	0
3 System	Chiller ID	0
4 Oil Sump	Control Period	1.2 Sec
5 Oil Sump	Pressure Setpoint	40 PSID
6 System	Remote Analog Input Range	2-10 Volts
7 Evaporator	Sensitivity	50%
8 Evaporator	Restart Offset	2.0 °F
9 Evaporator	Leaving Chilled Local Setpoint	46.0 °F
10 Motor	Pulldown Demand Time	10 Min
11 Motor	Pulldown Demand Limit	90 %
12 Oil Sump	Standby Lube	Enabled
13 Compressor	Proximity Fault Clear	Yes
14 Compressor	High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Reference	40 Mils

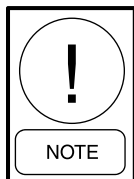
00662VIP

FIGURE 52 - SECURITY LOG SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen displays a listing of the last 75 setpoint changes. They are listed and numbered in reverse order in which they were changed, with the most recent listed as number 1. Multiple pages are necessary to display all 75 changes. Not all setpoints are logged. Service Technicians refer to list in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.

The details of any setpoint change can be viewed by navigating to a subscreen that displays the date and time of the change, access level and User ID used to make the change, the old setpoint value and the new setpoint value.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)* for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Category

Displays the category of the setpoint (motor, evaporator, condenser, etc.).

Setpoint

Displays the setpoint that was changed.

New Value

Displays the value that was entered at the time of the setpoint change.

PROGRAMMABLE

Log Entry

Allows the user to select a particular setpoint change for detail viewing.

Print

Generates a detailed report of all setpoint changes listed in the setpoint change log.

Page Up

Scroll up in the displayed data (if applicable).

Page Down

Scroll down in the displayed data (if applicable).

NAVIGATION**Home**

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to HOME Screen.

History

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to HISTORY Screen.

View Details

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Causes a move to a subscreen containing the details of the setpoint change selected with the LOG ENTRY key.

SECURITY LOG DETAILS SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS: SYSTEM RUN
DATE: 23 Jan 2002
TIME: 1 57 PM
CONTROL SOURCE: Local
ACCESS LEVEL: Service
Home

SYSTEM DETAILS: LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL
SECURITY LOG DETAILS SCREEN

Description: Motor Pulldown Demand Limit
Security Log

Time: 1:47:27 PM
Date: 23 Jan 2002
Access Level: Service
User Id: 0

Old Value: 100 %
New Value: 100 %

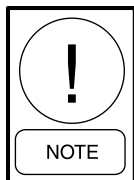
Print

00663VIP

FIGURE 53 - SECURITY LOG DETAILS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen allows the user to view the details of a logged setpoint change, selected from the list on the SECURITY LOG Screen. The date and time the setpoint was changed, the new and old setpoint value and access level and User ID used to make the change are displayed. The data on this screen can be printed.



Requires a login access level of SERVICE.
Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

DISPLAY ONLY

Description

Displays the setpoint/category that was changed.

Time

Displays the time the setpoint was changed.

Date

Displays the date the setpoint was changed.

Access Level

Displays the login Access Level used to make the setpoint change.

User ID

Displays the login User ID used to make the setpoint change.

Old Value

Displays the previous setpoint value.

New Value

Displays the value entered at the time of the setpoint change.

PROGRAMMABLE

Print

Generates a report of change parameters displayed on this screen.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: SERVICE

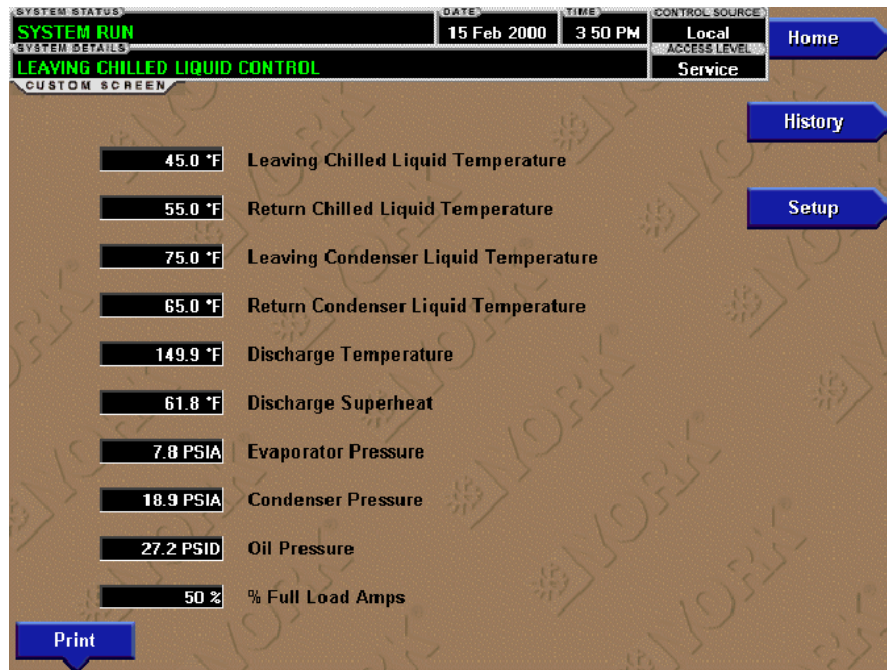
Returns user to HOME Screen.

Security Log

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to SECURITY LOG Screen.

CUSTOM VIEW SCREEN



00324VIP

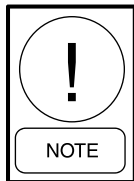
FIGURE 54 - CUSTOM VIEW SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen allows up to 10 Service Technician selected parameters to be displayed. These parameters are selected from a list on the CUSTOM VIEW SETUP Screen. This allows the Service Technician to display parameters pertinent to a particular problem during troubleshooting. At completion of the service call, the display can be cleared or the parameters can be left there for monitoring by operations personnel.

DISPLAY ONLY

None



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Print

Access Level Required: VIEW

This generates a listing of the parameters displayed on this screen.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

History

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HISTORY Screen.

Setup

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Causes a jump to the subscreen that allows selection of the parameters to be displayed.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CUSTOM VIEW SETUP SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS: SYSTEM RUN
SYSTEM DETAILS: 08 Sep 1999 12:09 PM
CONTROL SOURCE: Local
ACCESS LEVEL: Service

LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL
CUSTOM SETUP SCREEN

Press Select button to start programming.
Use cursor keys to select desired parameter.
Press Enter key to input parameter.

Custom Slot #	Parameter
Custom Slot 1	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature
Custom Slot 2	Return Chilled Liquid Temperature
Custom Slot 3	Evaporator Pressure
Custom Slot 4	Evaporator Saturation Temperature
Custom Slot 5	Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature
Custom Slot 6	Return Condenser Liquid Temperature
Custom Slot 7	Condenser Pressure
Custom Slot 8	Condenser Saturation Temperature
Custom Slot 9	Discharge Temperature
Custom Slot 10	Superheat Temperature

YORK Slot #'s
(c) 1997 - 1999 YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Wed 08 Sep 1999 12:07:23 PM

262 Operating Hours
264 Number Of Starts

Evaporator

1792 Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature

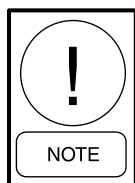
Buttons: Home, Custom View, Select, Page Down

00325VIP

FIGURE 55 - CUSTOM VIEW SETUP SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen allows the Service Technician to select up to 10 parameters for display on the CUSTOM VIEW Screen.



*Requires a login access level of **SERVICE**. Service Technicians refer to the *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)* for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.*

DISPLAY ONLY

Slot Numbers

Lists the available parameters that can be displayed. The desired parameters for display are selected from this list.

PROGRAMMABLE

Page Up

Scroll up through list of available parameters.

Page Down

Scroll down through list of available parameters.

Select

First use the PAGE UP and PAGE DOWN keys to scroll through the Slot Numbers list and note the number of the parameter(s) to be displayed. Pressing the SELECT key places a green colored selection box around Custom Slot 1. If it is desired to change an already entered parameter, use the 5 and 6 keys to place the selection box around the Slot Number to be changed. With the selection box around the Slot Number to be changed or entered, press the ENTER (✓) key. A dialog box is displayed permitting data entry. Using the NUMERIC keypad keys, enter the desired Slot Number and press the ENTER (✓) key.

Custom Slot (1-10)

Use the SELECT key and NUMERIC keypad keys as described above and enter the Slot Number from Slot Numbers list. Setting the Slot Number to zero clears the display of this Slot Number.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

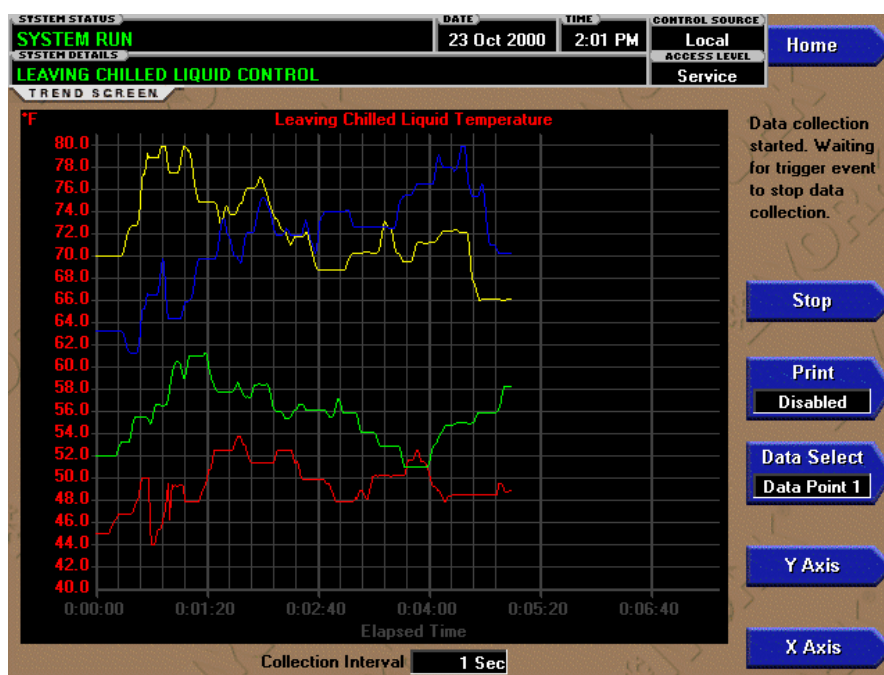
Returns user to HOME Screen.

Custom View

Access Level Required: SERVICE

Returns user to CUSTOM VIEW Screen.

TREND SCREEN



00472VIP

FIGURE 56 - TREND SCREEN

OVERVIEW

As many as six Operator selected parameters (Data Points) can be plotted in an X/Y graph format. The X-Axis is scaled per the selected Data Collection Interval and displayed in a time of day or elapsed time format, as selected with the X-Axis TOGGLE key. The Y-Axis is scaled for each parameter per the selected minimum and maximum value for each parameter. Analog parameters are scaled in pressure, temperature, volts, amps, hertz or time. Digital on/off parameters are scaled as zero (off) and one (on). Only one Y-Axis label is displayed at a time. The Y-Axis TOGGLE Key is used to toggle the Y-Axis labels through the different parameters. The Y-Axis label that is being displayed is identified at the top of the graph. For identification, each plotted parameter and associated Y-Axis labeling is color coordinated.

The DATA SELECT key is used to display all trended Data Points simultaneously or select a single Data Point for display.

The parameters are sampled at the selected Data Collection Interval and plotted using 450 data points across the X-Axis. If the actual value of the sampled parameter is less than the Y-Axis label minimum for that parameter, the value will be plotted at the minimum

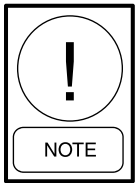
value. Similarly, if the actual value is greater than the Y-Axis label maximum for that parameter, the value will be plotted at the maximum value.

There are three types of charts that can be created: One Screen, Continuous or Triggered. When plotting reaches the end of the X-Axis, if one screen is selected, trending stops and data is frozen. If continuous is selected, the oldest data is dropped from the left-hand side of the graph at the next collection interval. Thereafter, the oldest data is dropped from the left hand-side of the graph at each data collection interval. If triggered is selected, data collection can be set to start or stop based upon the selected Trigger Action (start or stop). If start is selected, data collection will not begin until the triggers have been satisfied and any selected trigger delay has elapsed. Data collection will stop at the completion of one screen of data as with the one screen. If stop is selected, data collection will not stop until the triggers have been satisfied and any selected trigger delay has elapsed.

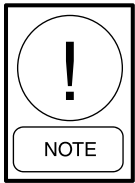
If a power failure occurs while the trending is running, the trending is stopped. Upon restoration of power, the last screen of data that was collected will be displayed on the TREND Screen. The START key must be pressed to initiate a new TREND Screen.

DISPLAY ONLY

This screen allows the user to view the graphical trending of the selected parameters and is also a gateway to the graph setup screens.



A red screen with the words “TREND MAX MUST BE > TREND MIN” will appear if the Y-Axis minimum has been programmed to a value that is greater than the Y-Axis maximum for any parameter. If this appears, proceed to the TREND SETUP Screen to change the values.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Start

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Pressing this key clears the graph, starts a new graph, sets the time of day to the present clock time and begins the trending. This key is only available if trending is stopped. If the selected Chart Type is triggered and Trigger Action is set to Start, data collection will not begin until the triggers have been satisfied and any selected trigger delay has elapsed. Otherwise, data collection will begin immediately.

Stop

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Pressing this key stops the trending. The trend data is frozen on the display until another graph is started with the START key. The STOP key is only available if trending is running.

Print

Access Level Required: VIEW

Allows the data on the TREND Screen to be printed in tabular format. If set to existing, a snapshot of the data presently on the screen is sent to the printer. If set to new, all data collected after pressing this key will be sent to the printer as it is collected. If set to disabled, no data is sent to the printer. Refer to *SECTION 4 - PRINTING* of this manual for printout example.

Data Select

Access Level Required: VIEW

Allows the user to display all trended data points simultaneously or select a single trended data point for display, hiding the other data points. Selections are All Data or Data Point X (1-6).

Y-Axis

Access Level Required: VIEW

This key toggles the Y-Axis labels of the graph. Each key press changes the label to another of the selected parameters.

X-Axis

Access Level Required: VIEW

This key toggles the X-Axis labels of the graph. Each key press alternates the scaling between time of day and elapsed time. The Time of Day scaling is in 24-hour format. The Elapsed Time scaling is the time elapsed since the START key was pressed, starting the trending.

NAVIGATION

Home

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HOME Screen.

History

Access Level Required: VIEW

Returns user to HISTORY Screen.

Trend Setup

Access Level Required:

Only displayed if the trending is stopped. Causes a jump to a subscreen for configuring the trending display.

TREND SETUP SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS		DATE	TIME	CONTROL SOURCE	
SYSTEM RUN		23 Oct 2000	1 57 PM	Local	Home
SYSTEM DETAILS		ACCESS LEVEL			
LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL		Service			
TREND SETUP SCREEN					
Data Point 1	Slot	Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature			Trend
	Minimum	0.0 °F			Slot #s
	Maximum	82.0 °F			
Data Point 2	Slot	Motor Run			Select
	Minimum	Off			
	Maximum	On			Chart Type Triggered
Data Point 3	Slot	Not Assigned			
Data Point 4	Slot	Not Assigned			Collection Interval 1 Sec
Data Point 5	Slot	Not Assigned			
Data Point 6	Slot	Not Assigned			Triggers

Press Select button to start programming. Use cursor keys to select desired parameter. Press Enter key to input parameter.

00473VIP

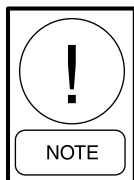
FIGURE 57 - TREND SETUP SCREEN

OVERVIEW

This screen is used to configure the TRENDING Screen. The parameters to be trended are selected from the COMMON SLOTS Screen or Common Slots Master list and entered as Slot Numbers for Data Points 1 through 6. The Y-Axis minimum and maximum values for each parameter are entered as Data Point Min and Data Point Max for Data Points 1 through 6. The interval at which all the parameters are sampled is selected as the Data Collection Interval.

DISPLAY ONLY

None



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Chart Type

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects Continuous, One Screen Or Triggered type of graph.

Collection Interval

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects the interval at which the parameters are sampled. There are 450 data points displayed across the X-Axis of the graph. Each point represents the instantaneous value of the parameter. The user selects the time interval between these points. This is called the Data Collection Interval, or the interval at which the parameter is sampled. This interval is programmable over the range of 1 second to 3600 seconds (1 hour), in one second increments. The selected interval not only determines the sample interval, but also the full screen time display. The full screen time display is a result of the selected interval in seconds, multiplied by the 450 data points. For example, if the Data Collection Interval is programmed for 900 seconds, the parameter would be sampled every 900 seconds, with the last 112.5 hours (4.7 days) of data viewable on the screen.

Therefore, the selected interval is a compromise between resolution and full screen time display. Select the desired Data Collection Interval as follows:

1. Determine the desired time interval (in seconds), between data samples.
2. Calculate the full screen time display as follows:
 - 450 x Data Collection Interval equals full screen seconds
 - full screen seconds/60 equals full screen minutes
 - full screen minutes/60 equals full screen hours
 - full screen hours/24 equals full screen days
3. Decide if the resultant sample interval and full screen display meet the requirements. If not, select a different sample interval.

Select

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

This key is used to enter the Slot Numbers and the minimum and maximum Y-Axis values of each parameter to be trended. Pressing this key places a yellow box around Data Point 1 Slot Number. Use the ▲ and ▼ navigation keys to place the box around the value of Data Points 1 through 6 to be changed. With the desired value selected, press the X key. A dialog box is displayed permitting data entry.

Data Point Slot # (1-6)

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Use the SELECT key as described above and enter the Slot Number from the COMMON SLOTS Screen or Master Slot Number List of the desired parameter to be trended. The selected parameter description will be displayed for the Data Point. Setting this Slot Number to zero will disable trending for that particular Data Point. Any or all points can be disabled.

Data Point Min (1-6)

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Only displayed if the Associated Slot Number is not Zero. This is the minimum value displayed for the Y-Axis. Selecting a parameter for a Data Point sets this to the default value, which is the lowest value allowed for that parameter. It can be changed to a value that provides a more appropriate resolution for the parameter being monitored. To change, use the SELECT key as described above and enter the desired value. The value must always be set to a value less than the Data

Point Max. Otherwise, a red graph is displayed on the TREND Screen with the words TREND MAX MUST BE > TREND MIN. If the parameter selected for this data point is a digital type (on/off), this value must be set to zero (0). Zero indicates the OFF state.

Data Point Max (1-6)

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Only displayed if the associated Slot Number is not zero. This is the maximum value displayed for the Y-Axis. Selecting a parameter for a Data Point sets this to the default value, which is the highest value allowed for that parameter. It can be changed to a value that provides a more appropriate resolution for the parameter being monitored. To change, use the SELECT key as described above and enter the desired value. The value must always be set to a value greater than the Data Point Min. Otherwise, a red graph is displayed on the TREND Screen with the words TREND MAX MUST BE > TREND MIN. There are 20 Y-Axis divisions. If a MIN-MAX span is selected that is not evenly divided by 20, the program will automatically select the next higher MAX value that makes the span evenly divided by 20 (If compressor application is other than "P"). For example, if 0.0 is selected as the MIN and 69.0 is selected as the MAX, the program will insert 70.0 as the MAX value. If the parameter selected for this data point is a digital type (on/off), this value must be set to one (1). One indicates the on state.

NAVIGATION

Home

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Trending

Returns user to TREND Screen.

Slot Numbers

Causes a jump to a subscreen that lists the Slot Numbers of the most commonly monitored parameters. The desired parameters to be plotted are selected from this screen.

Triggers

Causes a jump to the Advanced TREND SETUP Screen, where the start/stop Triggers can be setup. Only displayed if triggered has been selected as Chart Type.

ADVANCED TREND SETUP SCREEN

SYSTEM STATUS: SYSTEM RUN
DATE: 23 Oct 2000
TIME: 1:55 PM
CONTROL SOURCE: Local
ACCESS LEVEL: Service
Home

SYSTEM DETAILS: LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL
ADVANCED TREND SETUP SCREEN

If Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature
is < 45.0 °F
AND
Evaporator Pressure
is <= 55.0 PSIG
then Stop the data collection
with a delay of 0 Days 0 Hr 5 Min 0 Sec

Primary to Secondary Operator Secondary Trigger Secondary Operator Secondary Test

Trend Setup
Primary Trigger
Primary Operator
Primary Test
Trigger Action
Trigger Delay

00474VIP

FIGURE 58 - ADVANCED TREND SETUP SCREEN

OVERVIEW

The desired data collection start/stop triggers are setup on this screen. The trend data collection can be set to start or stop based upon the status of up to two selected triggers.

The triggers can consist of digital events or analog parameters compared to thresholds. The triggers can be used individually or in combination. The digital and analog parameters are selected from the COMMON SLOTS Screen (or Master Slot Numbers List in this manual).

The parameter selected as the Primary Trigger is compared to a value selected as the Primary Test, using the Primary Operator as a comparator. If it is evaluated as true, then the data collection is started or stopped (after any selected trigger delay) per the selected Trigger Action.

A Secondary Trigger can be evaluated with the Primary Trigger to start/stop data collection. The Primary to Secondary Operator is used to define the trigger combinations required to be true to start/stop data collection. The Secondary Trigger is setup and evaluated the same as the Primary Trigger.

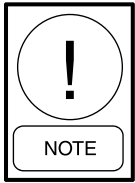
Entry fields are as follows:

- I. Primary Trigger
 - a. Primary Operator
 - b. Primary Test
- II. Primary to Secondary Operator
- III. Secondary Trigger
 - a. Secondary Operator
 - b. Secondary Test
- IV. Trigger Action
 - a. Delay of Trigger Delay

After the desired triggers are set, the START key on the TREND Screen must be manually pressed before the triggers will be evaluated. While waiting for the triggers to start or stop data collection, a status message is displayed in the upper right corner of the TREND Screen describing the pending action.

DISPLAY ONLY

None



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE**Primary Trigger**

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects the first parameter to be evaluated. Selection is made from the Slot Numbers listing on the TREND COMMON SLOTS Screen or the Master Slot Numbers List in this manual. Setting this Slot Number to zero disables the Primary Trigger.

Primary Operator

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects the comparator for the Primary Trigger's relationship to the Primary Test. If the Primary Trigger is an analog value, selections are: <, <=, =, >=, >. If the Primary Trigger is a digital event, selections are: Equal To, Not Equal To.

Primary Test

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects the value or condition that the Primary Trigger is compared to. Selection ranges from the Primary Trigger minimum value to the Primary Trigger maximum value.

Trigger Action

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects whether the trend data collection will Start or Stop when the trigger comparisons are true. If set to Start, data collection will stop after one screen of data is collected.

Trigger Delay

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Allows the data collection start or stop to be delayed after the triggers evaluate as true. The delay is selectable from 1 to 864000 seconds (10 days). Display is in days, hours, minutes and seconds. The delay timer begins when the triggers evaluate as true. If the Trigger Action is set to Start, data collection will begin after the triggers evaluate as true and the delay timer has

elapsed. If the Trigger Action is set to Stop, data collection will stop after the triggers evaluate as true and the delay timer has elapsed.

Primary to Secondary Operator

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects whether the Primary Trigger, Secondary Trigger or both have to be true in order to start or stop data collection. Selections are AND, OR, XOR and None. If NONE is selected, the Secondary Trigger is disabled.

Data collection will start/stop (as selected with Trigger Action) when:

- If AND selected: Both Primary AND Secondary are true
- If OR selected: Either Primary OR Secondary (or both) are true
- If XOR selected: Either Primary OR Secondary (but not both) are true

Secondary Trigger

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects the second parameter to be evaluated. Selection is made from the Slot Numbers listing on the TREND COMMON SLOTS Screen or the Master Slot Numbers List in this manual. Setting this Slot Number to zero disables the Secondary Trigger.

Secondary Operator

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects the comparator for the Secondary Trigger's relationship to the Secondary Test. If the Secondary trigger is an Analog value, selections are: <, <=, =, >=, >. If the Secondary Trigger is a digital event, selections are: Equal To, Not Equal To.

Secondary Test

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Selects the value or condition that the Secondary Trigger is compared to. Selection ranges from the Secondary Trigger minimum to the Secondary Trigger maximum.

NAVIGATION**Home**

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Trend Setup

Returns user to TREND SETUP Screen.

COMMON SLOTS SCREEN



00328VIP

FIGURE 59 - COMMON SLOTS SCREEN

OVERVIEW

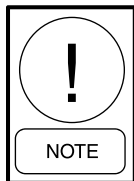
This screen displays the Slot Numbers of the commonly monitored parameters. The Slot Numbers for the remainder of the available parameters are listed on the Master Slot Numbers List that follows.

From these lists, select up to six parameters to be trended. Return to the TREND SETUP Screen and enter the parameters Slot Numbers into Data Points 1 through 6.

DISPLAY ONLY

Slot Numbers

These are the Slot Numbers of the most commonly used parameters.



For fields requiring access level of SERVICE. Service Technicians refer to the OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for operation instructions and explanation of all programmable setpoints and displayed values.

PROGRAMMABLE

Page Down

Access Level Required: OPERATOR
Scroll down in the displayed data.

Page Up

Access Level Required: OPERATOR
Scroll up in the displayed data.

Print

Access Level Required: OPERATOR
Generates a list of the Slot Numbers of the available parameters.

NAVIGATION

Home

Returns user to HOME Screen.

Trend Setup

Returns user to TREND SETUP Screen.

**TABLE 4 - MASTER SLOT NUMBERS LIST FOR
USE WITH TREND FEATURE**

SLOT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
256	System: Chiller State
257	System: Coastdown Time Remaining
258	System: Prelube Time Remaining
259	System: Are Safety Shutdown Contacts Closed
260	System: Are Cycling Shutdown Contacts Closed
261	System: Are Anticipatory Alarm Contacts Closed
262	System: Operating Hours
263	System: Run Time (in seconds)
264	System: Number of Starts
265	System: Is Stop Switch Closed
266	System: Is Start Switch Closed
267	System: Is Remote Ready to Start
280	External Contact: Is Remote Stop Closed
281	External Contact: Is Remote Start Closed
282	External Contact: Is MultiUnit Cycling Closed
283	External Contact: Is Remote Cycling Closed
284	External Contact: Is Auxiliary Safety Open
285	Jumper: Is Anti-Recycle Enabled
286	Jumper: Coastdown Operation
287	Jumper: Is Diagnostics Enabled
288	Jumper: Liquid Type
289	Jumper: Chilled Liquid Pump Operation
290	Jumper: Motor Type
291	Jumper: Power Failure Restart
292	Jumper: Pre-Run Operation
293	Jumper: Refrigerant Selection
294	Jumper: VSD Motor Supply Line Frequency
295	Jumper: Oil Pump Package
304	Options: Control Mode
305	Options: System Language
306	Options: Chiller ID Number
307	Options: Display Mode
336	Security: Log In Level
337	Security: Log In User ID
512	Sched: Is Schedule Enabled
1280	Pre-Rotation Vanes: Is Motor Switch Closed
1281	Pre-Rotation Vanes: Position
1282	Pre-Rotation Vanes: Are Vanes Opening
1283	Pre-Rotation Vanes: Are Vanes Closing
1284	Pre-Rotation Vanes: Are Vanes Holding
1285	Pre-Rotation Vanes: Control Mode
1296	Discharge: Temperature
1536	Oil: Differential Pressure
1537	Oil: Sump Temperature

**TABLE 4 - MASTER SLOT NUMBERS LIST FOR
USE WITH TREND FEATURE (CONT'D)**

SLOT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1538	Oil Pump: Control Mode
1539	Oil Pump: Is Pump On
1540	Oil Pump: Manual Time Left
1541	Oil Heater: Is Control Enabled
1542	Oil Heater: Is Heater On
1543	Oil Return Solenoid: Is Solenoid On
1792	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Temperature
1793	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Temperature Differential
1794	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Is Flow Switch Closed
1795	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Is Pump On
1796	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Local Temperature Setpoint
1797	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Remote Analog Temperature Setpoint
1798	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Remote BAS Temperature Setpoint
1799	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Remote Modem Temperature Setpoint
1800	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Selected Temperature Setpoint
1801	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Control Sensitivity
1802	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Remote Temperature Range
1803	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Restart Temperature Offset
1804	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Restart Temperature Setpoint
1805	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Shutdown Temperature Offset
1806	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Shutdown Temperature Setpoint
1807	Return Chilled Liquid: Temperature
1808	Evaporator: Pressure
1809	Evaporator: Saturation Temperature
1810	Evaporator: Small Temperature Difference
1811	Evaporator: Is Refrigerant Sensor Present
1812	Evaporator: Refrigerant Temperature
1813	Evaporator: Delta P / P
1814	Evaporator: Brine Low Cutout
1815	Smart Freeze Protection: Is Control Enabled
1816	Liquid Line Solenoid: Is Solenoid Installed
1817	Liquid Line Solenoid: Is Solenoid On
1818	Leaving Chilled Liquid: Remote Digital Temperature Setpoint
2048	Leaving Condenser Liquid: Temperature
2049	Leaving Condenser Liquid: Is Flow Switch Closed

TABLE 4 - MASTER SLOT NUMBERS LIST FOR USE WITH TREND FEATURE (CONT'D)

SLOT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
2050	Leaving Condenser Liquid: Is Pump On
2051	Return Condenser Liquid: Temperature
2052	Condenser: Pressure
2053	Condenser: Saturation Temperature
2054	Condenser: Small Temperature Difference
2057	Condenser: Is High Pressure Switch Closed
2058	Condenser: High Pressure Warning Threshold
2059	SubCooling: Temperature
2060	Drop Leg Refrigerant: Is Sensor Present
2061	Drop Leg Refrigerant: Temperature
2062	Vent Line Solenoid: Is Solenoid Installed
2063	Vent Line Solenoid: Is Solenoid On
2304	Motor: Starter Type
2305	Motor: Is Motor Starter On
2306	Motor: Current %FLA
2307	Motor: Is Motor Controller Switch Open
2308	Motor: Current Limit Local Setpoint
2309	Motor: Current Limit Remote Analog Setpoint
2310	Motor: Current Limit Remote BAS Setpoint
2311	Motor: Current Limit Remote Modem Setpoint
2312	Motor: Current Limit Selected Setpoint
2313	Motor: Pulldown Demand Time Remaining
2314	Motor: Pulldown Demand Limit Setpoint
2315	Motor: Pulldown Demand Time Setpoint
2316	Motor: Anti-Recycle Time Remaining
2317	Motor: Current Limit Remote Digital Setpoint
2351	Motor - Operating Hours Since last Lubrication
	(Mod "A" Solid State Starters)
2560	SSS: Phase A Current
2561	SSS: Phase B Current
2562	SSS: Phase C Current
2563	SSS: Phase A Voltage
2564	SSS: Phase B Voltage
2565	SSS: Phase C Voltage
2566	SSS: Scale/Model
2567	SSS: Full Load Amps
2568	SSS: Supply Voltage Range
2569	SSS: Is Current Unbalance Check Enabled
	(Mod "B" Solid State Starters)
2570	LcSss: Input Power
2571	LcSss: Kilowatt Hours
2572	LcSss: Phase A Current
2573	LcSss: Phase B Current
2574	LcSss: Phase C Current

TABLE 4 - MASTER SLOT NUMBERS LIST FOR USE WITH TREND FEATURE (CONT'D)

SLOT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
2575	LcSss: Phase A Voltage
2576	LcSss: Phase B Voltage
2577	LcSss: Phase C Voltage
2578	LcSss: Phase A Temperature
2579	LcSss: Phase B Temperature
2580	LcSss: Phase C Temperature
2581	LcSss: Starter Model
2582	LcSss: Full Load Amps
2583	LcSss: Voltage Range
2584	LcSss: Starting Current
2585	LcSss: Is Serial Communications OK
2586	LcSss: Panel to Sss Comm Errors
2587	LcSss: Sss to Panel Comm Errors
2816	VSD: Motor HP
2817	VSD: 100% Full Load Amps
2818	VSD: Input Power
2819	VSD: Kilowatt Hours
2820	VSD: DC Bus Voltage
2821	VSD: DC Inverter Link Current
2822	VSD: Output Frequency
2823	VSD: Output Voltage
2824	VSD: Phase A Current
2825	VSD: Phase B Current
2826	VSD: Phase C Current
2827	VSD: Is Precharge Relay On
2828	VSD: Is Trigger SCR On
2829	VSD: Is Water Pump On
2830	VSD: Control Mode
2831	VSD: Command Frequency
2832	VSD: Manual Frequency Increment
2833	VSD: Internal Ambient Temperature
2834	VSD: Converter Heatsink Temperature
2835	VSD: Phase A Heatsink Temperature
2836	VSD: Phase B Heatsink Temperature
2837	VSD: Phase C Heatsink Temperature
2838	VSD: Is Communications OK
2839	VSD: Panel to ACC Comms Error Count
2840	VSD: ACC to Panel Comms Error Count
2841	VSD: ACC to VSD Comms Error Count
2842	VSD: VSD to ACC Comms Error Count
2843	VSD: VSD to Filter Comms Error Count
2844	VSD: Filter to ACC Comms Error Count
2845	ACC: Delta P/P
2846	ACC: Stability Limit

**TABLE 4 - MASTER SLOT NUMBERS LIST FOR
USE WITH TREND FEATURE (CONT'D)**

SLOT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
2847	ACC: Surge Margin
2848	ACC: Manual Surge Command
2849	ACC: Surge Map Count
2850	ACC: Surge Type
2857	ACC: Surge Map Point Count
2858	ACC: Surge Map Delta P/P
2859	ACC: Surge Map Output Frequency
2860	ACC: Surge Map PRV Position
2861	Filter: Is Filter Installed
2862	Filter: Is Operation Inhibited
2863	Filter: Is Filter Running
2864	Filter: Is Precharge Contactor Closed
2865	Filter: Is Supply Contactor Closed
2866	Filter: Phase Rotation
2867	Filter: Motor HP
2868	Filter: Supply kVA
2869	Filter: Total Power Factor
2870	Filter: DC Bus Voltage
2871	Filter: Heatsink Temperature
2872	Filter: L1 - L2 RMS Voltage
2873	Filter: L2 - L3 RMS Voltage
2874	Filter: L3 - L1 RMS Voltage
2875	Filter: L1 - N Peak Voltage
2876	Filter: L2 - N Peak Voltage
2877	Filter: L3 - N Peak Voltage
2878	Filter: L1 Total Harmonic Distortion
2879	Filter: L2 Total Harmonic Distortion
2880	Filter: L3 Total Harmonic Distortion
2881	Filter: L1 RMS Filter Current
2882	Filter: L2 RMS Filter Current
2883	Filter: L3 RMS Filter Current
2884	Filter: L1 RMS Supply Current
2885	Filter: L2 RMS Supply Current
2886	Filter: L3 RMS Supply Current
2887	Filter: L1 Total Demand Distortion
2888	Filter: L2 Total Demand Distortion
2889	Filter: L3 Total Demand Distortion
2890	Filter: Maximum Total Harmonic Distortion
2891	Filter: Maximum Total Demand Distortion
8192	Oil: Pump Pressure
8193	Oil: Sump Pressure
8194	Oil Seal Lube: Is Control Enabled
8195	Oil Seal Lube: Time To Next Lube

**TABLE 4 - MASTER SLOT NUMBERS LIST FOR
USE WITH TREND FEATURE (CONT'D)**

SLOT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
8196	Oil Seal Lube: Time Left
8197	VSOP: Speed Command
8198	VSOP: Control Mode
8199	VSOP: Manual Command Frequency
8200	VSOP: Is Pulldown In Effect
8201	VSOP: Pulldown Time Remaining
8202	VSOP: Target Setpoint
8203	VSOP: Pressure Setpoint
8204	VSOP: Control Period
8205	Refrigerant Level: Is Control Enabled
8206	Refrigerant Level: Position
8207	Refrigerant Level: Is Valve Closing
8208	Refrigerant Level: Is Valve Opening
8209	Refrigerant Level: Control Mode
8210	Refrigerant Level: Is Pulldown In Effect
8211	Refrigerant Level: Pulldown Time Remaining
8212	Refrigerant Level: Target Setpoint
8213	Refrigerant Level: Setpoint
8214	Refrigerant Level: Period
8215	Refrigerant Level: Proportional Limit Close
8216	Refrigerant Level: Proportional Limit Open
8217	Refrigerant Level: Rate Limit Close
8218	Refrigerant Level: Rate Limit Open
8222	HSTB: Is Solenoid Installed
8223	HSTB: Is Solenoid On
8224	HSTB: Proximity Position
8225	HSTB: Proximity Differential
8226	HSTB: Proximity Reference Position
8280	Stall Detector Board output voltage
8281	VGD open
8282	VGD close
8317	Stall DC Pressure Voltage

SECTION 3 - DISPLAY MESSAGES

The Status Bar of the display contains a Status Line and, beneath it a Details Line. The Status Line contains a message describing the operating state of the chiller; whether it is stopped, running, starting or shutting down. The Details Line displays Warning, Cycling, Safety, Start Inhibit and other messages that provide further details of the Status Bar messages. The Status Messages listed below are displayed on the Status Line. All other messages are displayed on the Details Line.

To aid in the meaning of the message, messages are displayed in different colors as follows:

MESSAGE	COLOR
Normal Operation	Green
Warning	Yellow
Cycling Shutdown	Orange
Safety Shutdown	Red

For messages specific to the Variable Speed Drive, Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive, Solid State Starter and Medium Voltage Solid State Starter, refer to the applicable service manual as follows: *Variable Speed Drive – Service Instructions (Form 160.00-M4)*; *Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive – Service (Form 160.00-M6)*; *Solid State Starter (Mod “B”) – Operation and Maintenance (Form 160.00-O2)*; *Medium Voltage Solid State Starter – Service (Form 160.00-M5)*.

STATUS MESSAGES

System Ready To Start

The chiller is shut down but will start upon receipt of a local or remote start signal.

Cycling Shutdown – Auto Restart

The chiller is shut down on a cycling shutdown. The cause of the shutdown is still in effect and is displayed on the Details Line of the Status Bar. The chiller will automatically restart when the cycling condition clears.

Safety Shutdown – Manual Restart

The chiller is shut down on a safety shutdown. The cause of the shutdown is still in effect and is displayed on the Details Line of the Status Bar. The chiller can be started after the safety condition clears and the Operator moves the Compressor Switch to the Stop-Reset (O) position.

System Prelube

A chiller start has been initiated and the pre-start lubrication is being performed. The prelube duration is either 50 seconds or 180 seconds, as configured with a Microboard Program Switch. The prelube duration must never be changed by anyone other than a qualified Service Technician. The standard prelube duration is 50 seconds.

System Run

The chiller is running under the condition described in the Details Line of the Status Bar.

System Run – Cooling Mode

The chiller is running with Heat Pump Duty enabled and the Heat Pump Duty Operational mode setpoint set to Cooling mode. In this mode, the Heat Pump is controlling the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

System Run – Heating Mode

The chiller is running with Heat Pump Duty enabled and the Heat Pump Duty Operational mode setpoint set to Heating mode. In this mode, the Heat Pump is controlling the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature to the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint.

System Coastdown

The chiller has shut down and the Post-run lubrication is being performed. The Coastdown duration is determined by the setting of the Coastdown (standard or enhanced) and Coastdown Time Setpoints. If the Coastdown setpoint is set to enhanced (steam turbine applications), it is 15 minutes. If set to standard (electric motor applications), it is programmable over a range determined by the Chiller Style/Compressor Setpoint (for style F/J7 and G/H K6-K7, the range is 240 (default) to 900 seconds. All others, the range is 150 (default) to 900 seconds).

Start Inhibit

The chiller is prevented from being started due to the reason displayed on the Details Line of the Status Bar.

Vaness Closing Before Shutdown

Displayed while the Pre-rotation Vanes are closing during a Soft Shutdown. During Soft Shutdowns, the Vanes are driven fully closed prior to shutting down the compressor. When the Vane Motor End Switch closes, indicating the Vanes have fully closed (or 3.5 minutes have elapsed, whichever occurs first), the Run Signal is removed from the compressor motor starter and a System Coastdown is performed. Soft Shutdowns are initiated by the following:

1. Leaving Chilled Liquid – Low temperature
2. Remote Stop
3. Multi-Unit Cycling – Contacts Open
4. System Cycling – Contacts Open
5. Control Panel – Schedule
6. Operator Initiated Soft Stop on display

While the Vanes are closing during any Soft Shutdown, if a Emergency Stop is initiated with the Red E-Stop Switch or any faults other than those listed above occur, the Soft Shutdown is terminated and it will immediately perform a System Coastdown.

RUN MESSAGES

Leaving Chilled Liquid Control

The chiller is running, controlling the Leaving Chilled Liquid to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. There are no system conditions inhibiting this operation.

Heat Pump – Leaving Chilled Liquid Control

The Heat Pump is running, controlling the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature to the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint. In this mode, Heat Pump Duty is enabled and the Heat Pump Duty Operational mode setpoint is set to Cooling mode.

Heat Pump – Leaving Condenser Liquid Control

The Heat Pump is running, controlling the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature to the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint. In this mode, Heat Pump Duty is enabled and the Heat Pump Duty Operational mode setpoint is set to Heating mode.

Current Pulldown Limit

The Pulldown Demand Limit Setpoint timer is in effect and the Compressor Motor current is greater than or equal to the Pulldown Demand Current Limit Setpoint value. The Pre-rotation Vane operation is being inhibited as described in Motor – High Current Limit message below.

Motor – High Current Limit

The Compressor Motor current is greater than or equal to the local or remote Current Limit Setpoint. The Current Limit Setpoint is programmed over a range of 30 to 100% of the Chiller Full Load Amps (FLA). When the motor current increases to the Inhibit Open threshold, the Pre-rotation Vanes are inhibited from further opening. This prevents a further current rise. If the current continues to rise to the Start Close threshold, the Vanes begin closing until the current falls to the Stop Close threshold. Automatic Vane operation is resumed and this message automatically clears when the motor current decreases to the Allow Open threshold. The thresholds are different for the various motor starter applications. To allow field calibration of the CM-2 Current Module, pressing the Pre-rotation Vanes OPEN key in SERVICE access level, starts a 10 minute timer during which the current limit thresholds are elevated. Refer to table:

VANE CONTROL	MOTOR CURRENT (%FLA)		
	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL/ SOLID STATE STARTER	VSD	SERVICE MODE
On rise, inhibit open	100	100	107
On fall, allow open	98	98	106
On rise, start close	104	103	110
On fall, stop close	102	101	109

An example of current limit is as follows: If a Solid State Starter chiller FLA is 100 Amps, and the Current Limit Setpoint is 50%, the following will occur:

- 50 Amps – inhibit vane open
- 52 Amps – vanes begin closing
- 51 Amps – vanes stop closing
- 49 Amps – allow automatic vane control

Load Control Mode

Access Level Required: SERVICE

The Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive has not yet reached full speed after having been commanded to do so in Manual Speed Control mode. While this is displayed, the Pre-rotation Vanes are inhibited from further opening.

START INHIBIT MESSAGES

Anti-Recycle XX min/Sec

The chiller is inhibited from starting because the 30 minute anti-recycle time has not yet elapsed. Time remaining is displayed.

Vane Motor Switch Open

The chiller is inhibited from starting because the Pre-rotation Vanes are not fully closed.

Motor – Current >15% FLA

This start inhibit is instantaneously set whenever the chiller is not running and a motor current of greater than 15% FLA is detected. The oil pump is started as soon as this fault is detected. The starting frequency for the Variable Speed Oil Pump is 45.0Hz. The start inhibit is released when the motor current decreases to less than 15% and the Warning Reset button is pressed on the display. A full System Coastdown is performed when this fault is released.

VSD – Frequency > 0Hz

This start inhibit is set whenever the chiller is shut-down and a Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD) Output Frequency of greater than 0Hz is detected. This fault is released and the chiller can be started after the frequency is at 0Hz and the Compressor Switch is placed in the Stop-Reset (O) position. The oil pump is started (with a starting frequency of 45Hz) as soon as this fault is detected. A System Coastdown is performed whenever this fault is released.

LCSSS – High Temperature Phase X - Stopped

(Mod. “B” Solid State Starter only)

The chiller is stopped and the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected that the temperature of phase A, B, or C (designated as X in this message) Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) Module is greater than 110°F. The starter cooling pump will run and the chiller will be inhibited from starting until the temperature decreases to less than 109°F.

WARNING MESSAGES

Warning – Condenser or Evaporator XDCR Error

The Evaporator Pressure transducer is indicating a higher pressure than the Condenser pressure transducer after the chiller has been running for 10 minutes. This is indicative of a Condenser or Evaporator transducer failure. This message will be displayed until the condition clears and the WARNING RESET Keypad key is pressed in Operator (or higher) access mode. Condition not checked in Brine mode.

Warning – Standby Lube – Low Oil Pressure

A minimum of 15 PSID of oil pressure was not achieved in the first 30 seconds of a Standby Lubrication cycle, or the pressure decreased below this value during the remainder of the cycle. This message will be displayed and no further Standby Lubrications will be performed until the WARNING RESET key is pressed in Operator (or higher) access mode.

This warning is also set when either the Pump Oil Pressure transducer or the Sump Oil Pressure transducer is less than 2 PSIG when a Standby Lube is requested by automatic control. This inhibits the Standby Lube cycle when the chiller is open to atmosphere.

Warning – Setpoint Override

A failure of the FeRAM memory device was detected during the initialization process that occurs when power is applied to the Control Center. Due to this failure, any or all of the programmed Setpoints could have been corrupted. Therefore, all Setpoints have been automatically changed to their Default values. All Setpoints will have to be programmed to their desired values. This message will clear when the WARNING RESET key is pressed in Operator (or higher) access mode.

Warning – Condenser – High Pressure Limit

The Condenser Pressure exceeds the High Pressure Warning Setpoint threshold, programmed by a Service Technician logged in at SERVICE access level. While this condition is in effect, the Pre-rotation Vanes are inhibited from further opening. This message automatically clears and the Vanes are permitted to open when the condenser pressure decreases to 5 PSIG below the Setpoint.

Warning – Evaporator – Low Pressure Limit

The Evaporator Pressure has decreased to the Warning threshold. This threshold is fixed in Water cooling applications. In Brine cooling applications, the threshold is a fixed amount above the programmable safety shutdown threshold. The Safety threshold in Brine applications is determined by the Brine solution and is determined by the YORK Factory. While this condition is in effect, the Pre-rotation Vanes are inhibited from further opening. This message automatically clears and the Vanes are permitted to open when the Evaporator Pressure increases to the reset value.

	WARNING THRESHOLD (PSIG)		RESET THRESHOLD (PSIG)	
	WATER	BRINE	WATER	BRINE
R22	56.2	+1.9 more than Safety Setpoint	57.5	+3.2 more than Safety Setpoint
R134a	27.0	+2.0 >Safety Setpoint	28.0	+3.0 >Safety Setpoint

Warning – Vanes Uncalibrated – Fixed Speed

The Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD) is operating Fixed Speed (full speed) mode because the Pre-rotation Vanes position potentiometer calibration has not been performed.

Warning – Harmonic Filter – Operation Inhibited

The Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD) Harmonic Filter has been inhibited. Refer to *Variable Speed Drive – Service Instructions (Form 160.00-M1)*. Harmonic Filter operation should not be altered by anyone other than a qualified Service Technician.

Warning – Harmonic Filter – Data Loss

Communications between the Harmonic Filter Logic Board and the Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive VSD Logic Board or the Adaptive Capacity Control Board is not occurring. While this condition exists, all filter related parameters are displayed as X's. This message automatically clears when communications are restored.

Warning – Harmonic Filter – Input Frequency Range

The power line frequency detected by the Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD) Harmonic Filter is outside the range of 58 to 62Hz (60Hz), or 49 to 51Hz (50Hz). While this condition exists, all filter related parameters are displayed as X's. This message automatically clears when the line frequency is within range.

Warning – Harmonic Filter – Not Running

This warning is set when all of the following are true for 20 continuous seconds:

- Chiller is running
- Filter is enabled
- Filter present status is true
- Run Time greater than 20 seconds
- Filter operating mode is stopped

This warning is released when the chiller is stopped, but will be displayed until manually cleared using the WARNING RESET key when logged in at OPERATOR (or higher) access level.

Warning – Vanes Uncalibrated

The Hot Gas Bypass feature is enabled, but the Pre-rotation Vanes calibration procedure has not yet been performed.

Warning – External I/O – Serial Communications

Serial communications between the Microboard and the optional Analog I/O Board has been interrupted for at least 20 seconds.

Warning – Excess Surge Detected

(Applies only if Surge Protection Shutdown feature is Disabled)

The Surge Window Count has exceeded the Count Limit. Message can be manually cleared after the Surge Window Count is less than or equal to the Count Limit, or the Shutdown feature is enabled or the chiller is stopped. To clear message press WARNING RESET key on HOME Screen when logged in at OPERATOR (or higher) access level.

Warning – Liquid Level Setpoint not Achieved

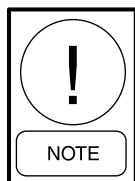
Automatic reset warning message is displayed when the Refrigerant Level is not within + or - 15% of the Refrigerant Level Setpoint for 10 continuous minutes after the chiller has been running for 30 minutes. It will clear when within the 15% range or the chiller is stopped.

Warning – Surge Protection – Excess Surge Limit

(Applies only if Surge Protection Extended Run feature is Enabled)

Displayed during the Surge Protection 10 minute Ex-

tended Run period. This period begins when the Surge Window Count exceeds the Count Limit. During this period, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven closed. When 10 minutes have elapsed, this message and the Pre-rotation Vanes load inhibit are automatically cleared. Message and load inhibit are also cleared when the chiller is shutdown.



If the optional Hot Gas Bypass feature is enabled, the valve position must be at 100% before the Extended Run is implemented. If the chiller is equipped with a Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive, the output frequency must be at full speed (50Hz/60Hz) before this control can be implemented.

Warning – Condenser Or VGD Sensor Failure

The difference between the Stall Pressure transducer output and the Condenser Pressure transducer output has exceeded 0.28VDC for 3 continuous minutes while the chiller was running. This feature verifies the operation of the Stall transducer and the Condenser transducer. Since both transducers are measuring essentially the same pressure, both outputs should be within the specified tolerance. This message must be manually cleared. It will be displayed until the transducer outputs are within the acceptable range of each other and the WARNING RESET key in SERVICE access level.

While this message is displayed, the Variable Geometry Diffuser (VGD) is driven to the full open position and held there until this warning is manually cleared. When cleared, the VGD returns normal operation.

Warning – Loss of Subcooler Liquid Seal

This Warning is displayed if the chiller has been running for 30 minutes or more and the Subcooler Effectiveness is out of the acceptable range defined by the Subcooler Effectiveness High and Low settings continuously for 2 minutes. Subcooler Effectiveness is calculated as $(\text{Cond Sat Temp} - \text{Drop Leg Ref Temp}) / (\text{Cond Sat Temp} - \text{Ent Cond Liq Temp})$. Setting the Drop Leg Sensor Installed parameter to Disabled prevents this warning from being displayed.

Warning – Conditions Override VGD

An extreme stall condition has been detected while the chiller was running. An extreme stall condition exists when the Stall Detector Voltage (output of the Stall Detector Board) exceeds twice the High Limit setpoint for the duration programmed in the Extreme Stall Duration Setpoint (10 to 20 minutes). While this message is displayed, the compressor Variable Geometry Diffuser

(VGD) is driven to the full open position and held there until the message is manually cleared. This protects the VGD ring from possible damage from an extreme stall condition. This message can be cleared after the Stall Detector Voltage returns to less than two times the High Limit Setpoint and the WARNING RESET key is pressed in SERVICE access level.

The extreme stall condition is not checked under the following conditions:

- While the VGD is in manual control mode.
- While the VGD is fully closed (VGD Limit Switch closed).
- While the Pre-rotation Vanes position is greater than the PRV VGD INHIBIT Setpoint.

Warning – Motor Bearing Lube Suggested

The Operating Hours Since Last Motor Lubrication has exceeded 1000 hours. This will be displayed until manually cleared by the Operator or the Operating Hours Since Last Motor Lubrication exceed 1200 hours, whereupon it is replaced by the message WARNING – MOTOR BEARING LUBE REQUIRED below. The Operator clears this message by entering his/her initials, name or user ID in OPERATOR access level (or higher) using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key on the MOTOR LUBRICATION Screen. Refer to the *Motor Lubrication Screen on Page 107* for entry instructions. The date and time of this entry is automatically logged as the Date Of Last Motor Lubrication and Time Of Last Motor Lubrication. It also resets the Operating Hours Since Last Lubrication to zero. The date this warning occurs is stored as the Date Of Last Motor Lubrication Warning Or Fault. This warning message will not be displayed if the Auto Lube Setpoint on the MOTOR LUBRICATION Screen enabled.

Warning – Motor Bearing Lube Required

The Operating Hours Since Last Motor Lubrication has exceeded 1200 hours. This replaces WARNING – MOTOR BEARING LUBE SUGGESTED above. This is displayed until manually cleared by the Operator or the Operating Hours Since Last Motor Lubrication exceed 1400 hours, whereupon it is replaced by the message Motor – Lack Of Bearing Lubrication below. The Operator clears this message by entering his/her initials, name or user ID in OPERATOR access level (or higher) using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key on the MOTOR LUBRICATION Screen. Refer to the *Motor Lubrication Screen on Page 107* for entry in-

structions. The date and time of this entry is automatically logged as the Date Of Last Motor Lubrication and Time Of Last Motor Lubrication. It also resets the Operating Hours Since Last Lubrication to zero. The date this warning occurs is stored as the Date Of Last Motor Lubrication Warning Or Fault. This warning message will not be displayed if the Auto Lube Setpoint on the MOTOR LUBRICATION Screen enabled.

Warning – Motor – High Winding Temperature

This warning occurs when any of the enabled Motor Winding Temperatures exceeds the following: [High Winding Temperature Shutdown threshold - 18°F] for 3 continuous seconds. This warning will automatically clear when all winding temperatures decrease below the warning threshold. The value programmed for the above threshold is displayed as High Winding Temperature Shutdown on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen. It is programmed with the Winding Setup Setpoint on that screen. This warning not occur when the Winding Temperature Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen. Also, it will not act on any RTD input registering as an open RTD or any individual winding temperature sensor that has been disabled with the Temperature Disable Setpoint on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen.

Warning – Motor – High Bearing Temperature

This warning occurs when either of the enabled motor bearing temperatures exceeds the programmed High Bearing Temperature Warning for 3 continuous seconds. This warning will automatically clear when all bearing temperatures decrease below the warning threshold. The value programmed for this threshold is displayed as High Bearing Temperature Warning on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen. It is programmed with the Bearing Setup Setpoint on that screen. This warning not occur when the Bearing Temperature Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen. Also, it will not act on any RTD input registering as an open RTD.

Warning – Motor – Bearing Vibration Baseline Not Set

Displayed until both the Shaft End and Opposite Shaft End motor bearing vibration baseline values are entered on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen. This can be done either manually with the Manual Baseline Setpoint or automatically with the AUTO BASELINE key on that screen. While this message is displayed, the vibration baseline values are set to X.X.

Warning – Motor – High Bearing Vibration

Either the Shaft End or Opposite Shaft End motor bearing vibration has exceeded the value programmed for the High Vibration Warning Setpoint for the programmed number of Delay seconds. The warning will automatically clear when both vibration values decrease below the warning threshold. This warning does not occur when the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen or while the WARNING – MOTOR – BEARING VIBRATION BASELINE NOT SET warning is displayed.

ROUTINE SHUTDOWN MESSAGES

Remote Stop

A shutdown command has been received from a remote device. Remote stop commands can be received in Digital Remote mode via I/O Board TB4-7/8 or in ISN Remote mode via the E-Link Gateway serial communications. If the chiller is running when this occurs, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven fully closed prior to shutting down the chiller.

Local Stop

A local shutdown command has been received by placing the Keypad Start-Run-Stop/Reset switch in the Stop (O) position.

Place Compressor Switch In Run Position

The Control Center is in either Digital or ISN Remote mode. The Operator is requested to place the Compressor Switch in the RUN position. The Control Center will not accept a Remote start/stop command unless the switch is in the RUN position.

CYCLING SHUTDOWN MESSAGES

Multiunit Cycling – Contacts Open

The Multiunit Cycling contacts connected to I/O Board TB4-9, have opened to initiate a cycling shutdown. If the chiller is running when this occurs, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven fully closed prior to shutting down the chiller. The chiller will automatically restart when the contacts close.

System Cycling – Contacts Open

The System Cycling contacts connected to I/O Board TB4-13, have opened to initiate a cycling shutdown. If the chiller is running when this occurs, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven fully closed prior to shutting down the chiller. The chiller will automatically restart when the contacts close.

Oil – Low Temperature Differential

The chiller is prevented from starting because for one of the following reasons. The chiller will automatically restart when the conditions have been satisfied. This condition is only checked while the chiller is stopped. In previous software versions, it is checked when stopped and during the first 10 seconds of prelube.

The chiller has been shut down for less than or equal to 30 minutes and the oil temperature minus the condenser saturation temperature is less than 30°F.

-OR-

The chiller has been shut down for greater than 30 minutes and the oil temperature minus the condenser saturation temperature is less than 40°F.

-OR-

Following a power failure, upon restoration of power, the oil temperature minus the condenser saturation temperature is less than 40°F.

Oil – Low Temperature

The oil temperature has decreased to less than 55°F. The chiller will automatically restart when the temperature increases to greater than 55.0°F and is greater than the Condenser Saturated temperature by 30 or 40°F, as described above in the Oil – Low Temperature Differential message description.

Control Panel – Power Failure

A Control Power failure has occurred. If the power failure occurred while the chiller was running, it will automatically restart when power is restored. However, if the power failure duration was less than the duration of the applicable coastdown period (2.5 minutes standard; 15 minutes steam turbine) when power is restored, the remainder of the coastdown will be performed, prior to the chiller starting. This message can indicate a Cycling (auto-restart after power failure) or Safety (manual restart after power failure) shutdown, depending upon Control Center configuration. It indicates a cycling shutdown when displayed in orange characters; safety shutdown when displayed in red characters. The Control Center is configured for auto-restart or manual restart after power failure by a qualified Service Technician following instructions in *OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.

Leaving Chilled Liquid – Low Temperature

The Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature has decreased to the programmed Shutdown Temperature Setpoint. If the chiller is running when this occurs, the Pre-rotation Vanes are driven fully closed prior to shutting down the chiller. The chiller will automatically restart when the temperature increases to the programmed Restart Temperature Setpoint.

If the chiller is operating in Heat Pump Heating mode, (Heat Pump Duty is enabled, and the Heat Pump Operational mode setpoint is set to Heating), there is additional logic that will cause this Shutdown when the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature (LCHLT) decreases below the programmed Heating LCHLT Shutdown Temperature Setpoint. For details of this setpoint, refer to the HEAT PUMP Screen.

Leaving Condenser Liquid – High Temperature

The Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature has increased to the programmed Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling Offset - Shutdown Setpoint. This shutdown is only applicable to Heat Pump Duty enabled and operating in Heating mode (Heat Pump Operational Setpoint set to Heating mode). Refer to HEAT PUMP Screen. Anytime the Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Setpoint is decreased, the shutdown threshold becomes 125°F for the next 10 minutes. After 10 minutes have elapsed, the shutdown threshold becomes the programmed setpoint value. The Heat Pump will automatically restart when the temperature decreases to the programmed Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature Cycling offset – Restart Setpoint.

Leaving Chilled Liquid – Flow Switch Open

The Chilled Liquid Flow Switch has remained open for 5 continuous seconds while the chiller was running or failed to close during the System Prelube period. The chiller will automatically restart when the flow switch closes.

While this cycling shutdown is active, the evaporator pump relay contacts (TB2-44/45) remain closed until the chiller is given a stop command or has another fault. With all previous software versions, these contacts open at completion of coastdown.

Condenser – Flow Switch Open

The condenser water flow switch has remained open for 30 continuous seconds while the chiller was running. This check is bypassed for the first 30 seconds of System Run. The chiller will automatically restart when the flow switch closes.

While this cycling shutdown is active, the condenser pump contacts (TB2-150/151) remain closed until the chiller is given a stop command or has another fault. With all previous software versions, these contacts open at completion of coastdown.

Motor Controller – Contacts Open

The CM-2 Current Module (Electromechanical starter applications) has shutdown the chiller. When detecting a fault condition that places the starter or motor at risk, these devices open the Motor Controller contacts “CM” (located on the respective device and connected between TB6-16 and TB6-53 in the Control Center) to initiate a shutdown. Since there are several different faults that are monitored, LED’s on the respective device illuminate to identify the specific fault that has occurred. Refer to OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for CM-2 initiated shutdowns. The chiller will automatically restart when the Motor Controller contacts close. On some shutdowns, the respective device automatically closes the contacts when the fault condition clears. Other shutdowns require the Operator to perform a Manual Reset at the respective device.

DEVICE	MANUAL RESET FAULT	AUTOMATIC RESET FAULT
CM-2 Module	Overload	None
	Overload	Phase Rotation/Loss

Motor Controller – Loss Of Current

The Compressor Motor current decreased to 10% Full Load Amps (FLA) for 25 continuous seconds while the chiller was running. This could be caused by the starter de-energizing during run or a defect in the motor current feedback circuitry to the Control Center. The chiller will automatically restart at the completion of System Coastdown.

Power Fault

The CM-2 Current Module (Electro-Mechanical Starter applications) has shut down the chiller because it detected a fault condition that places the motor at risk. These devices open and close the Motor Controller “CM” contacts located in the CM-2 and connected

between TB6-16 and TB6-53 in the Control Center in less than 3 seconds to initiate the shutdown and produce this message. An LED on the CM-2 illuminates to identify the specific fault that has occurred. Refer to OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1) for CM-2 initiated shutdowns. The chiller will automatically restart when the contacts close.

DEVICE	SHUTDOWN
CM-2 Module	Power Fault

Proximity Probe – Low Supply Voltage

(Chillers with J or H3 compressors).

This message indicates the +24VDC power supply voltage to the Proximity Probe has decreased to +19.0VDC. This is below the minimum level required for reliable operation. The chiller will automatically restart when the voltage increases to greater than or equal to 19.7VDC.

Oil – Variable Speed Pump – Drive Contacts Open

The Oil Pump Variable Speed Drive has shut down the chiller by opening its status contacts connected to the I/O Board TB3-70. The Drive initiates a shutdown anytime its internal protection circuits will not permit the Drive to run. The contacts remain open until its internal protection circuits are satisfied it is safe to operate. Some Drive initiated shutdowns require AC Power to be cycled to clear the fault. Refer to *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*. The chiller will automatically restart when the contacts close.

MOD “B” SOLID STATE STARTER CYCLING SHUTDOWN MESSAGES**LCSSS Initialization Failed**

When AC Power is restored to the system after a power failure, an initialization process occurs wherein the Control Center attempts to establish communications through the serial communications link with the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter. If communications are not established within 10 consecutive attempts, a cycling shutdown is performed and this message is displayed. The Control Center attempts to establish communications until successful.

LCSSS – Serial Communications

After communications have been successfully established in the Initialization process, the Control Center initiates a data transmission to the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter on the serial communications link every 2 seconds. After these communications have been established, if the Control Center does not receive a reply within 10 consecutive attempts, a cycling shutdown is performed and this message is displayed. This same cycling shutdown is performed, along with the same message, if the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter does not receive a response from the Control Center after 10 consecutive attempts to communicate with the Control Center after Initialization has been successfully completed. The Control Center attempts to establish communications until successful.

LCSSS Shutdown – Requesting Fault Data...

The Liquid Cooled State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has shut down the chiller but the Control Center has not yet received the cause of the fault from the LCSSS, via the serial communications link. The LCSSS shuts down the chiller by opening the Motor Controller LCSSS Stop Contacts (K1 relay located on the starter Logic/Trigger Board and connected between TB6-16 and TB6-53 in the Control Center). The Microboard, in the Control Center then sends a request for the cause of the fault to the Logic/Trigger Board over the serial communications link. Since serial communications are initiated every 2 seconds, this message is typically displayed for a few seconds and then replaced with one of the following fault messages.

LCSSS – Stop Contacts Open

Refer to *LCSSS Shutdown – Requesting Fault Data... on Page 173*. If the Control Center's Microboard does not receive the cause of a starter initiated shutdown with 20 seconds of the shutdown, it is assumed it is not forthcoming and that message is replaced with this message. The chiller can be started when the Motor Controller LCSSS Stop Contacts close.

A missing interlock jumper between Starter Logic/Trigger Board J1-1 and J1-12 will also produce this message.

LCSSS – Power Fault

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected that the compressor motor current in one or more phases has decreased to less than 10% of the FLA for a minimum of 1 line cycle. This check is inhibited during the first 4 seconds of System Run

and until the motor current is greater than 25% of the Job FLA. The chiller will automatically restart upon completion of System Coastdown.

LCSSS – Low Phase (X) Temperature Sensor

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected that the temperature of the starter phase A, B or C (designated as X in the message) Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) Module has decreased to less than 37°F. This would generally be indicative of a disconnected or defective sensor. If all three SCR Modules are indicating a temperature of less than 37°F, the SCR Module cooling pump turns on. This is accomplished by disconnecting all three sensors. This feature allows Service Technicians to run the cooling pump while filling the cooling system by disconnecting plugs P2, P3 and P4 in the LCSSS.

LCSSS – Run Signal

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter receives two start signals from the Control Center simultaneously; one via the serial communications link and one via the start relay TB6-24 in the Control Center. If they are not received within 5 seconds of one another, a cycling shutdown is performed and this message is displayed. This is generally indicative of defective wiring.

LCSSS – Invalid Current Scale Selection

There is an invalid compressor motor current scale jumper combination installed in the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board J1. Jumper combination determines allowable "100% FLA" setpoint range; 7L-35 to 260A, 14L-65 to 510A, 26L-125 to 850A and 33L-215 to 1050A. The chiller will be permitted to start when the jumpers are configured correctly. Refer to *Solid State Starter (Mod "B") – Operation and Maintenance (Form 160.00-O2)* for valid jumper configurations.

LCSSS – Phase Locked Loop

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board phase locked loop circuit was not able to maintain lock with phase A of the power line. This could be caused by a power line anomaly such as sag or jitter. A power line frequency jitter of up to 3Hz/second can be tolerated. The chiller will automatically restart when lock has resumed.

LCSSS – Low Supply Line Voltage

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected that the compressor motor AC Power Line Voltage, in any phase, decreased below the

low line voltage threshold continuously for 20 seconds. The chiller will automatically restart when the voltage in all phases returns to the restart level. The thresholds are as follows:

SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE (VOLTS)	SHUTDOWN (VOLTS)	RESTART (VOLTS)
Disabled	None	N/A
200-208	160	174
220-240	185	200
380	305	331
400	320	349
415	335	362
440-480	370	400
550-600	460	502

LCSSS – High Supply Line Voltage

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected that the compressor motor AC Power Line Voltage, in any phase, exceeded the high line voltage threshold continuously for 20 seconds. The chiller will automatically restart when the voltage in all phases returns to the restart level. The thresholds are as follows:

SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE (VOLTS)	SHUTDOWN (VOLTS)	RESTART (VOLTS)
Disabled	None	N/A
200-208	227	226
220-240	262	261
380	415	414
400	436	435
415	454	453
440-480	524	523
550-600	655	654

LCSSS – Logic Board Processor

Communication between the Microprocessor and Digital Signal Processor (DSP) on the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has been interrupted. The chiller will automatically restart when communications are restored.

LCSSS – Logic Board Power Supply

Following application of power, this message is displayed and a snapshot of the LCSSS parameters and time of power failure are sent to the Control Center.

LCSSS – Phase Loss

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected the line-to-line RMS voltage in any phase has decreased to less than or equal to 30% of the lowest value of the programmed voltage range. If the programmed voltage range is Disabled, a value of 60VAC is used as the threshold. The chiller will automatically restart when the line voltage is greater than the shutdown threshold. The voltage range is programmed by a Service Technician following instructions in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.

COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE: CYCLING SHUTDOWN MESSAGES

The following cycling shutdown messages are displayed on Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD) applications only. These messages are generated by events that occur within the VSD. The chiller will automatically restart when the cycling condition clears. Service and troubleshooting information is contained in *Variable Speed Drive – Service Instructions (Form 160.00-M1)*.

VSD Shutdown – Requesting Fault Data

The VSD has shutdown the chiller and the Control Center has not yet received the cause of the fault from the VSD, via the serial communications link. The VSD shuts down the chiller by opening the Motor Controller VSD STOP CONTACTS (located on the VSD Logic Board and connected between TB6-16 and TB6-53 in the Control Center). The Microboard in the Control Center then sends a request for the cause of the fault to the VSD Logic Board via the Adaptive Capacity Control Board, over the serial link. Since serial communications are initiated every 2 seconds, this message is typically displayed for a few seconds and then replaced with one of the below listed fault messages.

VSD – Stop Contacts Open

Refer to *VSD Shutdown – Requesting Fault Data on Page 174*. If the Control Center's Microboard does not receive the cause of the fault over the Serial Link within 20 seconds, it is assumed it is not forthcoming and that message is replaced with VSD – STOP CONTACTS OPEN message.

VSD Initialization Failed

Upon application of power, all boards go through the initialization process. At this time, memory locations are cleared, program jumper positions are checked and serial communications links are established. There are several causes for an unsuccessful initialization as follows:

- The Control Center and the VSD must be energized at the same time. The practice of pulling the fuse in the Control Center to remove power from the Control Center will create a problem. Power-up must be accomplished by closing the main disconnect on the VSD cabinet with all fuses in place. A power interruption to the VSD Logic Board will also generate this message.
- The eproms must be of the correct version for each VSD board and they must be installed correctly. The eproms are created as a set, and cannot be interchanged between earlier and later versions.
- Serial data communications must be established. Refer to *VSD – Serial Communications on Page 178*. If communications between the VSD Logic Board, Harmonic Filter Logic Board, ACC Board and Control Center Microboard does not take place during initialization, this message will be generated. The serial communications can be verified by selecting the VSD DETAILS Screen from the MOTOR Screen and observing the Full Load Amps value. A zero displayed for this and other VSD parameters, indicates a serial communications link problem.
- If the Harmonic Filter option is included, make sure the Filter Logic Board is not in continuous reset. This condition is evidenced by the Filter Logic Board's LED's alternately blinking. The filter can be eliminated as a cause of initialization failure by disconnecting the filter by placing switch SW1 on the Filter Logic Board in the OFF position and removing the ribbon cable between the Filter Logic Board and the VSD Logic Boards.
- VSD and Harmonic Filter horsepower ratings do not agree.

VSD – High Phase A Instantaneous Current

This shutdown is generated by the VSD if the motor current in phase “A” exceeds a given limit. The motor current is sensed by the current transformers on the VSD output pole assemblies and the signals are sent to the VSD Logic Board for processing. Maximum instantaneous permissible currents are:

- 351/292 HP equals 771 Amps
- 503/419 HP equals 1200 Amps
- 790/658 HP equals 1890 Amps

If an over current trip occurs, but the chiller restarts and runs without a problem, the cause may be attributed to a voltage sag on the utility power feeding the VSD that is in excess of the specified voltage range for this product. Thus is especially true if the chiller was running at, or near full load. If there should be a sudden dip in line voltage, the current to the motor will increase, since the motor wants to draw constant horsepower. The chiller Pre-rotation Vanes cannot close quickly enough to correct for this sudden increase in current, and the chiller will trip on an over current fault.

If the chiller will not restart, but keeps tripping on this same shutdown, an output pole problem is the most likely cause. The VSD would require service under these conditions.

If this cycling shutdown occurs 3 times in 10 minutes, the third shutdown becomes a safety shutdown.

VSD – High Phase B Instantaneous Current

See High Phase A Instantaneous Current message above.

VSD – High Phase C Instantaneous Current

See High Phase A Instantaneous Current message above.

VSD – Phase A Gate Driver

A second level of current protection exists on the VSD driver boards themselves. The collector-to-emitter saturation voltage of each IGBT is checked continuously while the device is gated on. If the voltage across the IGBT is greater than a set threshold, the IGBT is gated off and a shutdown pulse is sent to the VSD Logic Board shutting down the entire VSD system. A gate driver fault can be initiated when the VSD is not running.

VSD – Phase B Gate Driver

See Phase A Gate Driver message above.

VSD – Phase C Gate Driver

See Phase A Gate Driver message above.

VSD – Single Phase Input Power

This shutdown is generated by the SCR trigger control and relayed to the VSD Logic Board to initiate a system shutdown. The SCR Trigger control uses circuitry to detect the loss of any one of the three input phases. The Trigger will detect the loss of a phase within one half line cycle of the phase loss. This message is also displayed every time power to the VSD is removed or if the input power dips to a very low level.

VSD – High DC Bus Voltage

The VSD's DC Link Voltage is continuously monitored and if the level exceeds 745VDC, a Bus Over-Voltage shutdown is initiated. If this shutdown occurs, it will be necessary to look at the level of the 460VAC applied to the drive. The specified voltage range is 414 to 508VAC. If the incoming voltage is in excess of 508VAC, steps should be taken to reduce the voltage to within the specified limits.

VSD – Logic Board Power Supply

This shutdown is generated by the VSD Logic Board and it indicates that the low voltage power supplies for the Logic Boards have dropped below their allowable operating limits. The power supplies for the Logic Boards are derived from the secondary of the 120 to 24VAC transformer, which in turn, is derived from the 480 to 120VAC control power transformer. This message usually means the power to the VSD has been removed.

VSD – Low DC Bus Voltage

If the DC link drops below 500VDC (or 414VDC for 50Hz applications), the drive will initiate a system shutdown. A common cause for this shutdown is a severe sag in the incoming power to the drive. Monitor the incoming three-phase AC line for severe sags and also monitor the DC link with a voltmeter.

VSD – Low DC Bus Voltage

(575V/60Hz applications)

If the DC Link Voltage falls below 600VDC while running, this shutdown is performed.

VSD – DC Bus Voltage Imbalance

The DC link is filtered by many large electrolytic capacitors, rated for 450VDC. These capacitors are wired in series to achieve 900VDC capability for the DC link. It is important that the voltage be shared equally from the junction of the center, or series capacitor connection, to the negative bus and the positive bus. This center point should be approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total DC Link Voltage. Most actual Bus Voltage Imbalance conditions are caused by a shorted capacitor or a leaky or shorted IGBT transistor in an output phase bank assembly. This usually indicates the VSD requires service.

VSD – DC Bus Voltage Imbalance

(575V/60Hz applications)

If the Half DC Link Voltage does not remain within plus or minus 106VDC of the DC Link Voltage divided by 2 while running, this shutdown is performed.

VSD – Precharge – DC Bus Voltage Imbalance

This message indicates the same as the VSD-DC Bus Voltage Imbalance message above, except the condition occurred during the prelube period.

VSD – Precharge-DC Bus Voltage Imbalance

(575V/60Hz applications)

If the Half DC Link Voltage does not remain within plus or minus 106VDC of the DC Link Voltage divided by 2 during the pre-charge interval, this shutdown is performed.

VSD – High Internal Ambient Temperature

The ambient temperature monitored is actually the temperature detected by a component mounted on the VSD Logic Board. The high ambient trip threshold is set for 140°F. Some potential causes for this shutdown are: internal VSD fan failure, VSD water pump failure or an entering condenser water temperature that exceeds the allowable limit for the job. Additional causes for the shutdown are:

- **Plugged Strainer** – The standard 1.5" Y-strainer contains a woven mesh element with 20 stainless steel wires per inch. This has been found to work adequately on most applications. Some users may have very dirty condenser water, which can cause the strainer to plug. Locations with special conditions may want to consider a dual strainer arrangement with quarter turn valves, to permit cleaning of one strainer with the unit still on line.

- **Plugged Heat-exchanger** – In cases where the strainer plugs frequently, the heat-exchanger may eventually plug or become restricted to the point of reduced flow. At this point, we suggest you back-flush the heat-exchanger by reversing the two rubber hoses which supply condenser water to-from the heat-exchanger. If the rust cannot be back-flushed, the heat-exchanger might have to be replaced.
- **Low Condenser Flow** – The VSD system requires 8 feet of pressure drop across the heat exchanger to maintain adequate GPM. If the pressure drop is less than 8 feet, it will be necessary to correct the flow problem or add a booster pump as is applied on retrofit chillers.

VSD – Invalid Current Scale Selection

Since the part number of the VSD Logic Board is the same on all horsepower sizes, the position of Program Jumpers tells the Logic Board the size of the VSD employed. This allows the VSD to properly scale the output current. If the jumper configuration is invalid, a shutdown is performed and this message is generated. Refer to *Variable Speed Drive – Service Instructions (Form 160.00-M1)*.

VSD – Low Phase A Inverter Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

A heatsink temperature sensor indicating a temperature less than 37°F will cause the chiller to shut down and display this message. In most cases, the problem will be an open transmitter or broken wiring to the transmitter. The normal transmitter resistance is 10K ohms at 77°F.

VSD – Low Phase B Inverter Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

See Low Phase A Inverter Heatsink Temperature message above.

VSD – Low Phase C Inverter Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

See Low Phase A Inverter Heatsink Temperature message above.

VSD – Low Converter Heatsink Temperature

If VSD part number is 371-02767-XXX (60Hz) or 371-03700-XXX (50Hz), a heatsink temperature sensor indicating a temperature of less than 37°F will cause the chiller to shutdown and display this message. In most cases, the problem will be an open transmitter or broken wiring to the transmitter. The normal transmitter resistance is 10K ohms at 77°F.

VSD – Low Phase A Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503 HP 60Hz; 419 HP 50Hz))

The chiller has shutdown because the baseplate temperature has decreased to less than 37°F.

VSD – Low Phase B Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503 HP 60Hz; 419 HP 50Hz))

The chiller has shutdown because the baseplate temperature has decreased to less than 37°F.

VSD – Low Phase C Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503 HP 60Hz; 419 HP 50Hz))

The chiller has shutdown because the baseplate temperature has decreased to less than 37°F.

VSD – Precharge – Low DC Bus Voltage

During pre-charge, the DC link must be equal to or greater than 50VDC (41VDC for 50Hz) within ½ second and 500VDC within 15 seconds after the pre-charge relay is energized. If this condition is not met, a shutdown is performed and this message is generated.

VSD – Precharge – Low DC Bus Voltage

(575V/60Hz applications)

If the DC Link Voltage does not reach at least 60VDC (within 4 seconds) or at least 600VDC (within 20 seconds) after the precharge command has been received, this shutdown is performed.

VSD – Low Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(Applicable to VSD with part number 371-02767-XXX (60Hz) or 371-03700-XXX (50Hz))

A baseplate temperature sensor indicating a temperature of less than 37°F will cause the chiller to shut down and display this message. In most cases, the problem will be an open transmitter or broken wiring to the transmitter. The normal transmitter resistance is 5K ohms at 77°F.

VSD – Logic Board Processor

This shutdown is generated if a communications problem occurs between the two microprocessors on the VSD Logic Board.

VSD – Run Signal

Redundant Run Signals are generated by the Control Center; one via TB6-24 and the second via the serial communications link. Upon receipt of either of the two Run Commands by the VSD, a 5 second timer shall commence timing. If both Run Commands are not received by the VSD Logic Board within 5 seconds, a shutdown is performed and this message is displayed. This is generally indicative of a wiring problem between the Control Center and the VSD.

VSD – Serial Communications

This message is generated when communications between the Control Center Microboard and the VSD Logic Board, is disrupted. This is generally indicative of defective wiring between the VSD Logic Board and the Control Center Microboard.

Harmonic Filter – Logic Board or Communications

This message is generated when communications between the Harmonic Filter and the VSD Logic Board, is disrupted for 10 continuous communications cycles (20 seconds) causing this shutdown to occur.

Harmonic Filter – High DC Bus Voltage

The Harmonic Filter's DC Link Voltage is continuously monitored and if the level exceeds 860VDC, this shutdown is performed. The Harmonic Filter has its own DC bus as part of the filter power assembly, and this DC Link is not connected in any way with the VSD's DC link. If this shutdown occurs, it will be necessary to look at the level of 460VAC applied to the Harmonic Filter. The specified voltage range is 414 to 508. If the incoming voltage is in excess of 508, steps

should be taken to reduce the level to within specified limits. The cause of this message is typically high line voltage or a surge on the utility supply.

Harmonic Filter – High Phase A Current

The maximum instantaneous Harmonic Filter current is monitored and compared to a preset limit. If this limit is exceeded, a shutdown is performed and this message is generated. The filter current is monitored using two DCCT's and these signals are processed by the Filter Logic Board. The preset limits are as follows:

- 351/292 HP equals 356 Amps
- 503/419 HP equals 496 Amps
- 790/658 HP equals 745 Amps
- 1048/917 HP equals 385 Amps

If the VSD automatically restarts after this shutdown and continues to operate properly with the filter operating, it is likely the filter tripped due to a sag or surge in the voltage feeding the VSD. If this message reoccurs, preventing the chiller from starting, the VSD will require service.

Harmonic Filter – High Phase B Current

See Harmonic Filter – High Phase A Current message above.

Harmonic Filter – High Phase C Current

See Harmonic Filter – High Phase A Current message above.

Harmonic Filter – Phase Locked Loop

This shutdown indicates that a circuit called Phase Locked Loop on the Filter Logic Board has lost synchronization with the incoming power line. This is usually indicative of an open fuse in one of the filter's incoming power line. Filter power fuses 11FU, 12FU and 13FU should be checked.

Harmonic Filter – Precharge – Low DC Bus Voltage

During pre-charge, the Filter's DC link must be equal to or greater than 50VDC (41VDC for 50Hz) within 1/10 second after the pre-charge relay is energized. If this condition is not met, a shutdown is performed and this message is generated.

VSD – Harmonic Filter-Precharge-Low DC Bus Voltage

(575V/60Hz applications)

If the DC Link Voltage does not reach at least 60VDC (within 100 milliseconds) or at least 630VDC (within 5 seconds) after the filter precharge command has been received, this shutdown is performed.

Harmonic Filter – Low DC Bus Voltage

The Harmonic Filter generates its own Filter DC link Voltage by switching its IGBT's. This DC level is actually higher than the level that one could obtain by simply rectifying the input line voltage. Thus, the Harmonic Filter actually performs a voltage BOOST function. This is necessary in order to permit current to flow into the power line from the filter when the input line is at its peak level. This shutdown occurs when the Filter's DC Link Voltage decreases to a level less than 60VDC below the Filter DC Link Voltage setpoint. This Setpoint is determined by the Filter Logic Board via the sensing of the three phase input line-to-line voltage. This setpoint is set to the peak of the sensed input line-to-line voltage plus 32 volts, not to exceed 760 volts and it varies with the input line-to-line voltage. If this shutdown occurs occasionally, the likely cause is a severe sag in the input line voltage.

Harmonic Filter – DC Bus Voltage Imbalance

The Filter DC link is filtered by large, electrolytic capacitors, rated for 450VDC. These capacitors are wired in series to achieve a 900VDC capability for the DC link. It is important the voltage is shared equally from the junction of the center or series capacitor connection, to the negative bus and to the positive bus. This center point should be approximately ½ of the total DC Link Voltage.

VSD – Harmonic Filter-DC Bus Voltage Imbalance

(575V/60Hz applications)

If the Half DC Link Voltage does not remain within plus or minus 63VDC of the DC Link Voltage divided by 2, this shutdown is performed.

Harmonic Filter – Input Current Overload

The three phases of RMS Filter current are monitored and if any one of the three phases continuously exceeds a given threshold for 7 seconds, a chiller shutdown is performed and this message is displayed. The maxi-

mum permissible continuous RMS current ratings for the Harmonic Filter are:

- 351/292 HP equals 128 Amps
- 503/419 HP equals 176 Amps
- 790/658 HP equals 277 Amps
- 1048/917 HP equals 385 Amps

Harmonic Filter – Logic Board Power Supply

The low voltage power supplies on the Filter Logic Board have decreased below their permissible operating range. The Filter Logic Board receives its power from the VSD Logic Board via the ribbon cable, connecting the two boards.

Harmonic Filter – Run Signal

When a digital run command is received at the Filter Logic Board from the VSD Logic Board via the 16 position ribbon cable, a 1/10 second timer is started. If a redundant run command does not occur on the serial data link from the VSD Logic Board before the timer expires, a shutdown is performed and this message is generated.

Harmonic Filter – DC Current Transformer 1

During initialization, with no current flowing through the DC Current Transformers (DCCT's), the DCCT output voltages are measured and compared with a preset limit via the Filter Logic Board. If the measured values exceed the preset limits, the DCCT's are presumed to be defective and this shutdown is generated.

Harmonic Filter – DC Current Transformer 2

See Harmonic Filter – DC Current Transformer 1 message above.

SAFETY SHUTDOWN MESSAGES

Evaporator – Low Pressure

The Evaporator Pressure, as sensed by the Evaporator transducer, has decreased to the safety shutdown threshold. For water cooling applications, the safety shutdown threshold is a fixed value for the respective refrigerant. For Brine cooling applications, the safety shutdown threshold varies according to the concentration of the Brine solution. The Brine shutdown threshold is programmed at the YORK Factory. It should not be changed by anyone other than a qualified Service Technician following instructions in *OptiView Control*

Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1). The chiller can be started after the Evaporator Pressure increases to the restart threshold and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

	SHUTDOWN (PSIG)	RESTART (PSIG)
Water Cooling - R22	54.3	54.4
- R134a	25.0	25.1
Brine Cooling - R22	25.0 to 54.3 as programmed	+0.1 more than Shutdown threshold
- R134a	6.0 to 25.0 as programmed	+0.1 more than Shutdown threshold

Evaporator – Low Pressure - Smart Freeze

Smart Freeze protection is activated and has shutdown the chiller because the evaporator temperature has been below the Smart Freeze threshold for greater than the allowable number of seconds. If the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature sensor RT7 is enabled, (using procedure in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*), this parameter is used as the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature and the freeze threshold is 32.8°F. If RT7 is not enabled, the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature used is the Evaporator Saturation Temperature, derived from the Evaporator Pressure transducer and the freeze threshold is 34.0°F.

The total count is incremented once for every second the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature is below the freeze threshold (but is never decremented below zero). The number of seconds it will take the chilled liquid to freeze is based on how far the Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature is below the freeze threshold as follows:

$$\text{number of seconds to freezing} = \frac{(4053.7)}{\text{freeze threshold} - \text{evap. refrigerant temp.}}$$

Smart Freeze is activated only if the feature has been enabled by a Service Technician (following instructions in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*) and the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint is less than 38.0°F.

Evaporator – Transducer Or Leaving Liquid Probe

A possible defective Evaporator Pressure transducer or Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature transmitter has been detected. The pressure and temperature that these devices are indicating are not in the correct relationship to each other. The Control Center converts the Evaporator Pressure to a Saturated Temperature value and compares this value to the Leaving Chilled Liquid temperature (difference equals chilled liquid temp minus evaporator saturated temp). The difference should not be outside the range of –2.5°F to +25.0°F. If the transducer and transmitter are accurate, the Evaporator Saturated temperature should not be greater than 2.5°F warmer nor greater than 25.0°F colder than the Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature. In order to initiate a shutdown, the difference must be outside the acceptable range continuously for 10 minutes. For Steam Turbine drive applications, this check is bypassed for the first 20 minutes of chiller operation. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Evaporator – Transducer Or Temperature Sensor

A possible defective Evaporator Pressure transducer or Refrigerant Temperature Sensor has been detected. The Control Center converts the Evaporator Pressure to a Saturated Temperature value and compares this value to the optional Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature Sensor. If the difference between these temperatures is greater than 3.0°F, continuously for 1 minute, this shutdown is performed. This check is only performed under the following conditions:

- Chiller has been running for at least 10 minutes
- Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature (RT7) has been enabled by a Service Technician using instructions in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*
- Not in Brine Cooling mode
- Smart Freeze is enabled
- Evaporator Temperature Sensor (RT7) or Evaporator Saturation Temperature is indicating a temperature of less than 32.0°F

The chiller can be started after the temperatures are within 3.0°F of one another and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Condenser – High Pressure Contacts Open

The contacts of the electro-mechanical high pressure safety switch have opened because this device has detected a high pressure:

- more than 204 PSIG (R134a)

The contacts will automatically close when the condenser pressure decreases to:

- less than 160 PSIG (R134a)

The chiller can be started after the contacts close and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Condenser – High Pressure

The condenser pressure, as sensed by the Condenser transducer, has increased to:

- more than 180.0 PSIG (R134a)

The chiller can be started after the pressure decreases to:

- less than 120.0 PSIG (R134a) and the Clear Fault is pressed on the display.

For special order R134a high condenser temperature chiller applications, the Condenser Temperature Range Setpoint is set to Extended. The trip/reset threshold is then 200/140 PSIG.

Condenser – High Pressure – Stopped

The condenser pressure exceeded 160.0PSIG (R134a), while the chiller was stopped. High temperature condenser water flowing through the condenser while the chiller is shutdown can cause a condenser high pressure condition resulting in loss of refrigerant. This safety fault anticipates this problem by annunciating the condenser high pressure condition. The chiller can be restarted after a Service Technician performs a special reset preset procedure contained in *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.

For special order R134a high condenser temperature chiller applications, the Condenser Temperature Range Setpoint is set to Extended. The trip/reset is then 170/170 PSIG .

Condenser – Pressure Transducer Out Of Range

The Condenser Pressure transducer is indicating a pressure that is:

- less than 6.8 PSIG (R134a)
- or more than 300.0 PSIG R134a

This is outside the normal operating range of the transducer. This is generally indicates a defective transducer. The chiller can be started after the transducer is indicating a pressure that is within range and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Auxiliary Safety – Contacts Closed

The Auxiliary safety shutdown contacts, connected to I/O Board TB4-31 have closed, initiating a safety shutdown. This input is a general-purpose, user defined safety shutdown input. The chiller can be started after the contacts open and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Discharge – High Temperature

The discharge temperature, as sensed by the Discharge Temperature Transmitter, has increased to greater than 220.0°F. The chiller can be started after the temperature decreases to less than 220.0°F and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Discharge – Low Temperature

The discharge temperature, as sensed by the Discharge Temperature Transmitter, has decreased to less than 30.0°F. The chiller can be started after the temperature increases to greater than 30.0°F and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Oil – High Temperature

The oil temperature, as sensed by the Oil Temperature Transmitter, has increased to greater than 180.0°F. The chiller can be started after the temperature decreases to less than 180.0°F and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Oil – Low Differential Pressure

The differential oil pressure decreased to less than 15.0 PSID while the chiller was running or failed to achieve 25.0 PSID by the last 5 seconds of the System Prelube period. The differential oil pressure is the difference between the output of the Sump Oil Pressure transducer (system low pressure) and the output of the Pump Oil Pressure transducer (system high pressure). The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Oil – High Differential Pressure

The differential oil pressure increased to greater than 120.0 PSID while the oil pump was running. The differential oil pressure is the difference between the output of the Sump Oil Pressure transducer (system low pressure) and the output of the Pump Oil Pressure transducer (system high pressure). The chiller can be started after the differential oil pressure decreases to less than 90.0 PSID and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Oil – Pump Pressure Transducer Out Of Range

The Pump Oil Pressure transducer (system high pressure) is indicating a pressure that is less than 0.0 PSIG or greater than 315.0 PSIG. This is outside the normal operating range of the transducer. This generally indicates a defective transducer. The chiller can be started after the transducer is indicating a pressure that is within range and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Oil – Sump Pressure Transducer Out Of Range

The Sump Oil Pressure transducer (system low pressure) is indicating a pressure that is outside the normal operating range of the transducer as follows:

- R134a is less than 0.0 PSIG or more than 315.0 PSIG.

This generally indicates a defective transducer. The chiller can be started after the transducer is indicating a pressure that is within range and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Oil – Differential Pressure Calibration

The Sump and Pump oil pressure transducers indicated a differential oil pressure of greater than 15.0 PSID during the oil pressure transducer Auto-Zeroing period that begins 10 seconds into System Prelube and lasts for 3 seconds. This is indicative of a defective Sump or Pump transducer, since the oil pump is not running during this period and the actual differential oil pressure is 0 PSID. The transducers are sensing the same pressure during this period and their outputs should be similar. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Oil – Variable Speed Pump – Setpoint Not Achieved

This is only applicable to chillers equipped with the Variable Speed Oil Pump Drive. One of the following conditions have occurred while in System Prelube, System Run or System Coastdown. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

1. The differential oil pressure was less than 35.0 PSID for 5 continuous seconds during the last 10 seconds of the System Prelube period or during the first 15 seconds of System Run.

-OR-

2. Anytime after the first 30 seconds of System Run, the differential oil pressure was less than the Oil Pressure Setpoint with the speed command from the Microboard at 60Hz for 5 continuous seconds.

Control Panel – Power Failure

A Control Power failure has occurred. If the power failure duration was less than the duration of the applicable coastdown period (2.5 minutes standard; 15 minutes steam turbine), the remainder of the coastdown is performed upon restoration of power. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display. This message can indicate a Cycling (autorestart after power failure) or Safety (manual restart after power failure) shutdown, depending upon Control Center configuration. It indicates a cycling shutdown when displayed in orange characters; safety shutdown when displayed in red characters. The Control Center is configured for auto-restart or manual restart after power failure by a qualified Service Technician following instructions in OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1).

Motor Or Starter – Current Imbalance

The three phase compressor motor current imbalance was greater than 30% continuously for 45 seconds. The imbalance is not checked until the chiller has been running for at least 45 seconds and the average of the three phases of motor current is greater than 80% of the programmed 100% chiller Full Load Amps. The average is calculated as:

$$I_{ave} = \frac{(I_a + I_b + I_c)}{3}$$

The imbalance is calculated as:

$$\frac{(Ia-Iave) + (Ib-Iave) + (Ic-Iave)}{2(Iave)} \times 100$$

The Style B Solid State Starter and Variable Speed Drive detects the unbalance condition and advise the OptiView Control Center Microboard via serial communications. This safety shutdown is not performed on Electro-Mechanical Starter applications.

Thrust Bearing – Proximity Probe Clearance

(Chillers with J or H3 compressors)

The clearance between the compressor high speed thrust collar and the tip of the Proximity Probe has increased more than +10 mils or decreased to less than -25 mils (for 2 continuous seconds) from the Reference Position. The minimum allowed clearance is 23 mils. Therefore, if the Reference position is less than 47 mils, the shutdown will occur when the actual clearance is less than 22 mils.

The clearance is only checked during the last 20 seconds of System Prelube, during System Run and during coastdown. Therefore, the fault is only detected during those periods. Also, the +10 mil threshold must be exceeded for 2 continuous seconds.



This shutdown must be evaluated by a qualified Service Technician prior to starting the chiller. Starting the chiller without this evaluation could result in severe compressor damage. To prevent the chiller from starting without the proper evaluation, restart is inhibited until the clearance is within acceptable limits and a special reset procedure is performed by the Service Technician. The evaluation and reset procedure are contained in OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1).

Thrust Bearing – Proximity Probe Out Of Range

(Chillers with J or H3 compressors)

The clearance between the compressor high speed thrust collar and the tip of the Proximity Probe has decreased to less than 17 mils.

The clearance is only checked during the last 20 seconds of System Prelube, during System Run and during coastdown. Therefore, the fault is only detected during those periods.



This shutdown must be evaluated by a qualified Service Technician prior to starting the chiller. Starting the chiller without this evaluation could result in severe compressor damage. To prevent the chiller from starting without the proper evaluation, restart is inhibited until the clearance is within +10 to -25 mils of the Reference Position and a special reset procedure is performed by the Service Technician. The evaluation and reset procedure are contained in OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1).

Thrust Bearing – Limit Switch Open

(Chillers with P, Q, G or H5-8 compressors)

The High Speed Thrust Bearing Limit Switch contacts, connected to TB3-81, have opened. This occurs when the Bearing position decreases to less than the allowed position.



This shutdown must be evaluated by a qualified Service Technician prior to starting the chiller. Starting the chiller without this evaluation could result in severe compressor damage. To prevent the chiller from starting without the proper evaluation, restart is inhibited until the switch contacts have closed and a special reset procedure is performed by the Service Technician. The evaluation and reset procedure are contained in OptiView Control Center - Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1).

Watchdog – Software Reboot

The Microboard's software Watchdog initiated a Microprocessor reset because it detected that a portion of the chiller operating program was not being executed. The result of this reset is a safety shutdown and re-initialization of the program. This is generally indicative of a severe electrical power disturbance or impending Microboard Failure. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Surge Protection – Excess Surge

(Applies only if Surge Protection Shutdown feature is Enabled)

The Surge Window Count surge events exceeded the Count Limit Setpoint. If the Surge Protection Extended Run feature is Disabled, the chiller shuts down as soon

as the count exceeds the limit. If the Extended Run feature is Enabled, this shutdown occurs only if the count exceeds the limit at completion of the 10 minute Extended Run period. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Motor – Lack of Bearing Lubrication

The Operating Hours Since Last Motor Lubrication has exceeded 1400 hours. This message replaces WARNING MOTOR BEARING LUBE REQUIRED above. This safety shutdown remains in effect until the Operator presses the Clear Fault key on the display, and enters his/her initials, name or user ID in OPERATOR access level (or higher) using the MOTOR LUBE ACKNOWLEDGE key on the MOTOR LUBRICATION Screen. Refer to the Motor Lubrication Screen on Page 115 for entry instructions. The date and time of this entry is automatically logged as the Date Of Last Motor Lubrication and Time Of Last Motor Lubrication. It also resets the Operating Hours Since Last Lubrication to zero. The date this warning occurs is stored as the Date Of Last Motor Lubrication Warning Or Fault. This message will only be displayed if the Auto Lube Setpoint is disabled. With this setting, if the Shutdown Setpoint is enabled, this safety shutdown will occur. If shutdown is disabled, this warning message will be displayed but the safety shutdown will not be performed.

Motor – High Winding Temperature

This safety shutdown occurs when either of the following conditions are present:

- Any of the enabled Motor Winding Temperatures exceeded the programmed High Winding Temperature Shutdown threshold plus the programmed Winding Hotspot Allowance threshold for 3 continuous seconds.

-OR-

- The Average Winding Temperature has exceeded the programmed High Winding Temperature Shutdown threshold for 3 continuous seconds.

The values programmed for the above safety thresholds are displayed as High Winding Temperature Shutdown and Winding Hotspot Allowance on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen. They are programmed with the Winding Setup Setpoint on that screen. The chiller can be started after all winding temperatures decrease to at least 18°F (10°C) below the shutdown threshold and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display. This safety shutdown will not occur when the Winding Tem-

perature Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen. Also, it will not act on any RTD input registering as an open RTD or any individual winding temperature sensor that has been disabled with the Temperature Disable Setpoint on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen.

Motor – High Bearing Temperature

This safety shutdown occurs when either of the enabled motor bearing temperatures exceeds the programmed High Bearing Temperature Shutdown threshold for 3 continuous seconds. The value programmed for this safety threshold is displayed as High Bearing Temperature Shutdown on the MOTOR SETPOINTS Screen. It is programmed with the Bearing Setup Setpoint on that screen. The chiller can be started after both bearing temperatures decrease to at least 9°F below the shutdown threshold and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display. This safety shutdown will not occur when the Bearing Temperature Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen. Also, it will not act on any RTD input registering as an open RTD.

Motor – High Bearing Vibration

Either the Shaft End or Opposite Shaft End motor bearing vibration has exceeded the value programmed for the High Vibration Shutdown Setpoint for the programmed number of delay seconds. This safety shutdown does not occur when the Motor Vibration Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled on the MOTOR DETAILS Screen or while the WARNING – MOTOR – BEARING VIBRATION BASELINE NOT SET warning is displayed. The chiller can be started after the both vibration values decrease below the shutdown threshold and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Motor – Cooling Coil Leak

The Motor Cooling Coil Leak Detector has registered a fault condition for at least 3 continuous seconds. The Motor Cooling Coil leak Protection Setpoint enables the type of sensor employed: If an optical sensor is being used, the input to the Motor Monitoring Board goes high to indicate a leak; if a float switch is used, the input goes low to indicate a leak. This safety shutdown will not occur when the Motor Cooling Coil Leak Protection Setpoint is set to Disabled. The chiller can be started after the leak sensor no longer indicates a leak and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

MOD “B” SOLID STATE STARTER SAFETY SHUTDOWN MESSAGES

LCSSS Shutdown – Requesting Fault Data...

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has shut down the chiller but the Control Center has not yet received the cause of the fault from the LCSSS, via the serial communications link. The LCSSS shuts down the chiller by opening the Motor Controller LCSSS Stop Contacts (K1 relay located on the Logic/Trigger Board and connected between TB6-16 and TB6-53 in the Control Center). The Microboard, in the Control Center, then sends a request for the cause of the fault to the Logic/Trigger Board over the serial communications link. Since serial communications are initiated every 2 seconds, this message is typically displayed for a few seconds and then replaced with one of the following fault messages.

LCSSS – High Instantaneous Current

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board detected that the compressor motor current in any phase exceeded 1.1(1.414 x RMS value of the programmed Start Current) for a minimum of 1 second. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

LCSSS – High Phase (X) Heatsink Temperature – Running

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected the temperature of phase A, B or C (designated as X in the message) Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) Modules has exceeded 212°F while the chiller was running. The safety can be reset after all SCR temperatures are less than 210°F and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display. However, the chiller cannot be started until all SCR temperatures are less than 109°F. During the shutdown, the starter cooling pump runs until the temperature is less than 109°F.

LCSSS – 105% Motor Current Overload

The highest phase of the compressor motor current increased to greater than 105% of the programmed 100% chiller Full Load Amps continuously for 40 seconds. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

LCSSS – Phase (X) Shorted SCR

A shorted Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) in phase A, B or C (designated as X in the message) has been detected by the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board. The voltage across each SCR is monitored to detect the shorted condition. The shorted condition must exist continuously for 5 seconds in order to annunciate the fault. This check is disabled while the chiller is running. The chiller can be started after the condition has been corrected and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

LCSSS – Open SCR

An open Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) has been detected by the Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board. The open condition must exist continuously for 5 seconds in order to annunciate the fault. The chiller can be started after the condition has been corrected and the Compressor Switch is placed in the Stop-Reset (O) position. This check is disabled when the chiller is shut down. In certain applications, local power line conditions could interfere with the open SCR detection technique. This requires a qualified Service Technician to disable this check. Refer to *OptiView Control Center – Service Instructions (Form 160.76-M1)*.

LCSSS – Phase (X) Open SCR

An open SCR in phase A, B or C (designated as X in message) has been detected. This safety shutdown has the same criteria as LCSSS - OPEN SCR above. However, when the Solid State Starter is equipped with Eprom version C.SSS.01.03 (and later) the phase in which the open SCR occurred is identified.

LCSSS – Phase Rotation

The Liquid Cooled Solid State Starter Logic/Trigger Board has detected the three phase compressor motor power line voltage phase rotation is not correct. The chiller can be started after the phase rotation is correct and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

COMPRESSOR MOTOR VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE: SAFETY SHUTDOWN MESSAGES

The following safety shutdown messages are displayed on Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive (VSD) applications only. These messages are generated by events that occur within the VSD. The chiller can be started after manual resets are performed as detailed below. Service and troubleshooting information is contained in *Variable Speed Drive – Service Instructions (Form 160.00-M1)*.

VSD Shutdown – Requesting Fault Data

The VSD has shut down the chiller and the Control Center has not yet received the cause of the fault from the VSD, via the serial communications link. The VSD shuts down the chiller by opening the Motor Controller VSD Stop Contacts (located on the VSD Logic Board and connected between TB6-16 and TB6-53 in the Control Center). The Microboard in the Control Center then sends a request for the cause of the fault to the VSD Logic Board over the serial link. Since serial communications are initiated every 2 seconds, this message is typically displayed for a few seconds and then replaced with one of the following fault messages.

VSD – 105% Motor Current Overload

This shutdown is generated by the VSD Logic Board and it indicates that a motor overload has occurred. The shutdown is generated when the VSD Logic Board has detected that at least 1 of the 3 output phase currents has exceeded 105% of the chiller Full Load Amps (FLA) value for greater than 7 seconds. The chiller FLA value is set by adjustment of the FLA potentiometer on the VSD Logic Board. The chiller can be started after the RESET push-button on the VSD Logic Board is pressed and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – High Phase A Inverter Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

This shutdown will occur if the heatsink temperature exceeds 158°F on any of the output pole assemblies. This shutdown will seldom occur. In most cases where the coolant temperature has risen abnormally, the VSD will shut down on Ambient Temperature @ 140.0°F before the heatsinks can reach 158°F. If this message is displayed, make sure there is adequate coolant level, ascertain the pump is operating when the chiller is running, and check the strainer in the primary of the heat exchanger for clogs and silt. The chiller can be started

after the fault condition clears, the RESET button on the VSD Logic Board is pressed and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – High Phase B Inverter Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

See PHASE A message above.

VSD – High Phase C Inverter Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

See PHASE A message above.

VSD – High Converter Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

VSD – High Converter Heatsink Temperature

(Applicable to VSD with Part Number 371-02767-XXX (60Hz) and 371-03700-XXX (50Hz))

This shutdown will occur if the heatsink temperature exceeds 170°F. The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – High Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(Applicable to VSD with Part Number 371-02767-XXX (60Hz) and 371-03700-XXX (50Hz))

This shutdown will occur if the baseplate temperature exceeds 175°F. The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears, the RESET button on the VSD Logic Board is pressed and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – High Phase A Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503HP 60Hz; 419HP 50Hz))

The chiller has shutdown because the baseplate temperature has increased to greater than 158°F. The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears, the RESET button on the VSD Logic Board and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – High Phase B Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503HP 60Hz; 419HP 50Hz))

The chiller has shutdown because the baseplate temperature has increased to greater than 158°F. The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears, the RESET button on the VSD Logic Board and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – High Phase C Inverter Baseplate Temperature

(VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503HP 60Hz; 419HP 50Hz))

The chiller has shutdown because the baseplate temperature has increased to greater than 158°F. The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears, the RESET button on the VSD Logic Board and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – Precharge Lockout

If the VSD fails to make pre-charge, the pre-charge relay shall drop out for 10 seconds during which time the VSD's fans and water pumps shall remain energized in order to permit the pre-charge resistors to cool. Following this 10-second cool down period, pre-charge shall again be initiated. The VSD shall attempt to make pre-charge 3 consecutive times. If the VSD fails to make pre-charge on 3 consecutive tries, the unit will shut down, lockout and display this message. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Harmonic Filter – High Heatsink Temperature

(Style D VSD)

The Harmonic Filter power assembly has one heatsink transmitter on the 503 HP units, and two heatsink transmitter on the 790 HP units. If the temperature on any heatsink exceeds 167°F, the unit will shut down. This message is usually an indication of a low coolant level in the VSD cooling loop. The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears, the OVERTEMP RESET button on the Filter Logic Board is pressed and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Harmonic Filter – High Baseplate Temperature

(Applicable to VSD with part number 371-02767-xxx (60Hz) and 371-03700-xxx (50Hz))

This shutdown occurs when the baseplate temperature exceeds 174°F (79°C). The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears, the OVERTEMP RESET button on the Filter Logic Board is pressed, and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

Harmonic Filter – High Baseplate Temperature

(VSD part number 371-03789-xxx (503HP 60Hz; 419HP 50Hz))

The chiller has shutdown because the baseplate temperature has increased to greater than 194°F. The chiller can be started after the fault condition clears, the OVERTEMP RESET button on the Filter Logic Board is pressed and the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – Harmonic Filter-High Baseplate Temperature

(575V/60Hz applications)

If the baseplate temperature rises above the following limits, this shutdown is performed:

424HP - 70.0°F, 174.2°C

608HP - 88.0°F, 190.4°C

Harmonic Filter – High Total Demand Distortion

This shutdown indicates the filter is not operating correctly and the input current to the VSD/Filter is not sinusoidal. This shutdown will occur if the TDD exceeds 25% continuously for 45 seconds. TDD is an acronym for Total Demand Distortion, a term defined by the IEEE Std 519-1992 standard as the total root-sum-square harmonic current distortion, in percent of the maximum demand load current (15 or 30 min demand). In the filter option supplied by YORK, the displayed TDD is the total RMS value of all the harmonic current supplied by the main power to the VSD divided by the chiller Full Load Amps, in percent. A standard VSD, less the optional filter typically has an input current TDD level on the order of 28-30%. The chiller can be started after the Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

VSD – Low Frequency Detected

After a 20 second bypass after entering System Run, if the VSD frequency decreases to below 1Hz less than the minimum allowed frequency for 25 continuous seconds, this shutdown is initiated. The minimum allowed frequency for the VSD is 25Hz for 50Hz units; 30Hz for 60Hz units. The Clear Fault key is pressed on the display.

SECTION 4 - PRINTING



OKIPOS 441 Serial
Charcoal p/n 62113901
Beige p/n 62113601

LD16572

FIGURE 60 - PRINTER

PRINTING OVERVIEW

A printer can be connected to the Control Center's Microboard to print the following reports. The screen from which each report can be generated is listed in parenthesis.

- **Status** - Present system parameters (Printer, Home)
- **Setpoints** - Present programmed values of all setpoints (Printer, Setpoints)
- **Schedule** - Present value of programmed daily schedule (Printer, Schedule)
- **Sales Order** - Information about SALES ORDER Screen (Printer, Sales Order)
- **History** - System parameters at the time of the last normal stop, last fault while running and last 10 faults, whether running or not (Printer, History)
- **Cycling or Safety Shutdown Initiated Print** - Snapshot of all system parameters at instant of shutdown. Automatically occurs if printer is connected at time of shutdown.

- **Adaptive Capacity Control (ACC) Surge Map**
- System conditions at instant all surge points were mapped. (Compressor Motor Variable Speed Drive applications; requires SERVICE access level) (Printer, ACC)
- **Trend** - Prints a snapshot of the existing TREND Screen data or prints new data collected after the TREND PRINT key is pressed.

The printer can be permanently connected to the Control Center or connected as required to produce a report. If permanently connected, a DATA LOGGING feature can produce a status report automatically, beginning at an Operator selected start time and occurring at an Operator selected interval thereafter.

The following figures are examples of the different print reports. Solid State Starter application print reports shown. Electro-Mechanical Starter and Variable Speed Drive reports are similar but print parameters applicable to those devices.

- *Figure 64 - Status on Page 194*
- *Figure 65 - Setpoints on Page 196*
- *Figure 66 - Schedule on Page 198*
- *Figure 67 - Sales Order on Page 198*
- *Figure 68 - History on Page 200*
- *Figure 69 - Security Log on Page 202*
- *Figure 70 - Trend on Page 202*
- *Figure 71 - CUSTOM Screen on Page 202*
- *Figure 72 - Adaptive Capacity Control New Map point Report on Page 203*
- *Figure 73 - Adaptive Capacity Control Existing Map points Report on Page 203*

ACCEPTABLE PRINTERS

The following printers can be used. Printers must be equipped with an RS-232 Serial interface.

Okidata –

Models: OKIPOS 441

- Dimensions:
6.9 in. wide x 9.64 in. deep x 5.98 in. high
- Paper: 3.0 in. wide
- Type: Dot Matrix Impact
- Purchase: 800-OKIDATA
Spare printer Ribbon Okidata 52119001 Black

The Control Center provides the required formatting control codes for the printers above when the printer is selected on the PRINTER Screen in the instructions below. These codes are transmitted through the serial interface to the printer to provide a proper print format.

Different printers require different formatting control codes. Other printers might provide proper operation when connected to the Control Center. However, the print format may not be correct or as desired.

Proceed with caution and use the following guidelines if an unlisted printer is selected:

1. All must be capable of RS-232 serial communications.
2. Primary differences between printers involve the formatting control codes required by the printer. These codes are sent from the Control Center to the printer. For example, Weigh-Tronix printers require a control code to select 40 column width. This same code is interpreted by the Okidata printer as an instruction to print wide characters. In some instances, a printer will ignore a code it cannot interpret.
3. The Control Center requires a busy signal from the printer when the printer receive buffer is full. This causes the Control Center to momentarily terminate data transmission until the printer can accept more data. The busy signal polarity must be asserted low when busy.

PRINTER CONNECTIONS

Connect the printers to the Control Center Microboard as follows. Only one printer can be connected at a time.

TABLE 5 - OKIDATA OKIPOS 441

MICROBOARD	PRINTER	FUNCTION
J2-4	pin 3	Tx (data to printer)
J2-2	pin 20	DSR (busy signal from printer)
J2-9	pin 7	Gnd
Cabinet		Shield

Hardware required:

Cable

- #18 AWG stranded 50 ft. maximum length.

Connectors

Microboard

- None. Strip 1/4" insulation from wire and insert into screw terminal block.

Printers

- Okidata - 25 pin plug DB-25P or equivalent; Shell DB-C2-J9 or equivalent.

PRINTER SETUP

The selected printer must be configured as follows. Refer to manual provided by printer manufacturer with respective printer.

OKIDATA OKIPOS 441

1. With the printer power off, remove the two screws which hold the RS232 Interface Module.
2. Pull the RS232 Interface Module out of the printer.
3. Set DIP switch SW2-2 to OFF to select 19200 BPS. Do not change any other switch settings.
4. Re-install the RS232 Interface Module and two mounting screws.
5. Load paper and install the printer ribbon into the printer.
6. Connect the printer cable to the printer and the microboard.
7. Connect the printer power cable to the printer and plug into a 100 to 240VAC power source.

CONTROL CENTER SETUP

Chiller ID

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Using the COMMS Screen, assign an identification number to the chiller. This number will appear at the top of each report.

Printer Setup

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Using the COMMS Screen, the Control Center must be configured to transmit data in the same format as the printer is configured to receive the data. The following values must be entered.

- Baud Rate - Set to 19200
- Data Bits - 8
- Parity - None
- Stop Bits - 1

Printer Type

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

Using the PRINTER Screen, set the printer type to Weigh-Tronix.

Automatic Data Logging

Access Level Required: OPERATOR

If automatic data logging is desired, a status report can be automatically printed at a specified interval beginning at a specified time, using the PRINTER Screen. The interval is programmable over the range of 1 minute to 1440 minutes in 1 minute increments. The first print will occur at the programmed START time and occur at the programmed Output Interval thereafter. The time remaining until the next print is displayed on the PRINTER Screen.

- Automatic Printer Logging - Enables and disables automatic data logging.
- Log Start Time - Enter the time the first print is desired.
- Output Interval - Enter the desired interval between prints.

DOWNLOADING SYSTEM PRINTS TO A LAPTOP

Downloading system histories to a file is another useful method to capture system operating conditions. The following instructions are used to establish communication between the OptiView Control Panel and a laptop computer.

1. Connect the laptop computer to the OptiView as described below.

Laptop (RS-232 Serial Port)			OptiView (Com 1)	
PIN	DESC		Connector	Terminal
2	RX	to	J2	4 (TXD1)
4	DTR	to	J2	2 (DSR1)
5	GND	to	J2	9 GND

2. On OptiView Printer Screen, select "PC". This will allow faster data download than the printer selections. SETTINGS should match "H. Port settings" see below. Earlier software select SEIKO if PC selection is not available.

3. Setup HyperTerminal

- a. Go to START menu
- b. Select All Programs
- c. Select Accessories
- d. Select Communications
- e. Select HyperTerminal
- f. In the box displayed, it requires a name and icon for the connection. Select a name that is descriptive and select an icon. Select OK.
- g. In the box labeled Connect using the select com port that will connect to the YK unit. This port is usually labelled Com 1. Select OK.
- h. Port settings

Bits per second	57600
Data bits	8
Parity	None
Stop Bits	1
Flow control	None

4. Set HyperTerminal to capture a file.

- a. Select Transfer from toolbar
- b. Select Capture Text from the drop down menu.
- c. A Capture Text Filebox will be displayed. Verify location and file name.
- d. Select Start.

5. Press the Print Screen key on the appropriate screen to be captured. The HyperTerminal will display the printed information and the information will be recorded as a .txt file.

When the print file has been recorded, select Transfer from the toolbar and capture from the drop down menu and select Stop. This will stop the transfer and allow access to the capture file.

The following additional RS232 connections, are used to wire up serial devices for desktop and laptop computers.

RS-232 PIN ASSIGNMENTS (DB25 PC SIGNAL SET) (OLDER DESKTOPS ONLY)	
Pin 1	Protective Ground
Pin 2	Transmit Data
Pin 3	Received Data
Pin 4	Request To Send
Pin 5	Clear To Send
Pin 6	Data Set Ready
Pin 7	Signal Ground
Pin 8	Received line Signal Detector (Data Carrier Detect)
Pin 20	Data Terminal Ready
Pin 22	Ring Indicator

The connector on the PC has Male pins, therefore the mating cable needs to terminate in a DB25/F (Female pin) connector.

RS-232 PIN ASSIGNMENTS (DB9 PC SIGNAL SET) (MOST LAPTOPS)	
Pin 1	Received line Signal Detector (Data Carrier Detect)
Pin 2	Received Data
Pin 3	Transmit Data
Pin 4	Data Terminal Ready
Pin 5	Signal Ground
Pin 6	Data Set Ready
Pin 7	Request To Send
Pin 8	Clear To Send
Pin 9	Ring Indicator

The connector on the PC has male pins; therefore, the mating cable needs to terminate DB9/F (female pin) connector.

Brecknell –

Models: Brecknell CP130

- Dimensions:
5.25" Long x 3.75" Wide x 2.5" High
- Paper: Thermal 57mm (2.25")
- Type: Dot Matrix
- Purchase: 800-637-0529 (North America)
+44 (0) 845-246-6717 (Europe & ME)
- P/N AWT 05-505788 (printer, cable, 1 roll of paper)
- P/N AWT 05-505594 (power supply)
- P/N AWT 05-505671 (case, 20 rolls of paper)

PRINTER CONNECTIONS

Connect the printer to the Control Center Microboard as follows. Only one printer can be connected at a time.

TABLE 6 - BRECKNELL CP130

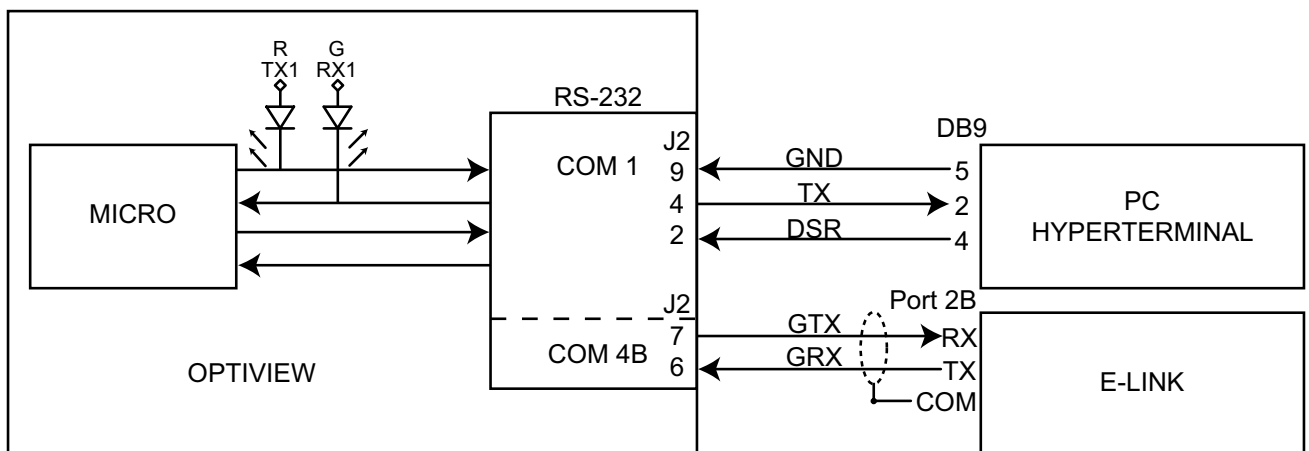
Modify the cable and connect as shown below.

MICROBOARD	PRINTER	FUNCTION
J2-4	Pin 3	TX Data to the printer
J2-2	Pin 5	Busy signal from the printer
J2-9	Pin 6	Signal Common



LD17609

FIGURE 61 - BRECKMAN PRINTER



LD14492

FIGURE 62 - COMMUNICATIONS BLOCK DIAGRAM

YORK UPDATE
CHILLER ID 0(c) 1997 - 2001 YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Mon 22 Nov 1999 8:50:45 AM

SYSTEM RUN

LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL

[List all warnings presently active]

Controls C.MLM.01.06.102

Run Time 0 Days 2 Hr 59 Min

Operating Hours	= 25 Hr
Number Of Starts	= 6
Control Source	= Local

Evaporator

Leaving Chilled Active Setpoint	= 45.0 ~F
Chilled Liquid Pump	= Run
Chilled Liquid Flow Switch	= Closed
Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature	= 45.0 ~F
Return Chilled Liquid Temperature	= 55.0 ~F
Evaporator Pressure	= 75.0 Psig
Evaporator Saturation Temperature	= 44.4 ~F
Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature	= 44.5 ~F
[If Refrigerant Sensor enabled]	
Small Temperature Difference	= 0.5 ~F

Condenser

Condenser Liquid Pump	= Run
Condenser Liquid Flow Switch	= Closed
Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature	= 95.0 ~F
Return Condenser Liquid Temperature	= 85.0 ~F
Condenser Pressure	= 200.0 Psig
Condenser Saturation Temperature	= 101.4 ~F
Small Temperature Difference	= 6.4 ~F
Drop Leg Refrigerant Temperature	= 83.0 ~F
[If Drop Leg Sensor enabled]	
Sub Cooling Temperature	= 18.4 ~F
[If Drop Leg Sensor enabled]	

Compressor

Discharge Temperature	= 120.0 ~F
Liquid Line Solenoid	= On
[If Mod C Chiller]	
Vent Line Solenoid	= On
[If Mod D Chiller or higher]	

Oil Sump

Oil Pump Run Output	= On
Sump Oil Pressure (LOP)	= 75.8 Psig
Pump Oil Pressure (HOP)	= 124.6 Psig
Oil Pressure	= 47.8 Psid
Oil Sump Temperature	= 150.0 ~F
Oil Heater	= Off
[If Mod D Chiller or higher]	
Oil Return Solenoid	= Off
[If Mod D Chiller or higher]	

[Skip the following section if Hot Gas Bypass is not enabled]

Hot Gas

Valve Position	= 15 %
Pre-Rotation Vanes Position	= 75 %

Surge

Total Surge Count	= 127
Surge Window Time	= 1 Min
Surge Window Count	= 0

[Skip the following section if Variable Speed Oil Pump is not installed]

Variable Speed Oil Pump

Oil Pump Drive Command Frequency	= 25.0 Hz
Pulldown Time Remaining	= 9.0 Min
[If Pulldown in effect]	

[Skip the following section if Liquid Level is not enabled]

Refrigerant Level Control

Refrigerant Level Position	= 35 %
Ramp Up Time Remaining	= 15 Sec

[If Ramp Up in effect]

Proximity Probe

High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Differen	= 2 Mils
High Speed Thrust Solenoid	= On
[If Mod C Chiller]	

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not EM]

Electro-Mechanical Starter

Motor Run	= On
% Full Load Amps	= 94 %

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not Mod A SSS]

Liquid-Cooled Solid State Starter

Motor Run	= On
% Full Load Amps	= 94 %
Phase A Voltage	= 447 V
Phase B Voltage	= 409 V
Phase C Voltage	= 442 V
Phase A Current	= 193 A
Phase B Current	= 204 A
Phase C Current	= 190 A

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not Mod B SSS]

Liquid-Cooled Solid State Starter

Starter Model	= 26L
Motor Run	= On
% Full Load Amps	= 95 %
kW Hours	= 20723 kWh
Input Power	= 8225 kW

FIGURE 63 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (STATUS)

FIGURE 64 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (STATUS) (CONT'D)

Phase A Voltage	=	422 V
Phase B Voltage	=	449 V
Phase C Voltage	=	449 V
Phase A Current	=	253 A
Phase B Current	=	257 A
Phase C Current	=	262 A
Phase A Temperature	=	109 ~F
Phase B Temperature	=	109 ~F
Phase C Temperature	=	110 ~F
[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not VSD]		
Variable Speed Drive		

Motor Run	=	On
% Full Load Amps	=	94 %
Pre-Rotation Vanes Position	=	75 %
Full Load Amps	=	402 A
Precharge Relay Output	=	Off
Trigger SCR Output	=	On
Water Pump Output	=	On
kW Hours	=	14528 kWh
Input Power	=	150 kW
Output Frequency	=	60Hz
Output Voltage	=	800 V
DC Bus Voltage	=	600 V
DC Inverter Link Current	=	300 A
Phase A Output Current	=	195 A
Phase B Output Current	=	198 A
Phase C Output Current	=	193 A
Internal Ambient Temperature	=	88 ~F
Converter Heatsink Temperature	=	102 ~F
Phase A Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	=	93 ~F
Phase B Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	=	99 ~F
Phase C Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	=	97 ~F
Baseplate Temperature [If VyperDrive VSD]	=	106 ~F

FIGURE 64 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (STATUS) (CONT'D)

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not VSD, or Filter is not present]	
Harmonic Filter Data	

Precharge Contactor	= Off
Supply Contactor	= On
Operating Mode	= Running
Phase Rotation	= ABC
Total Supply kVA	= 148 kVA
Total Power Factor	= 0.97
DC Bus Voltage	= 608 V
Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	= 102 ~F
Baseplate Temperature [If VyperDrive VSD]	= 102 ~F
Voltage Peak N-L1	= 200 V
Voltage Peak N-L2	= 200 V
Voltage Peak N-L3	= 200 V
L1-L2 RMS Voltage	= 215 V
L2-L3 RMS Voltage	= 215 V
L3-L1 RMS Voltage	= 215 V
L1 RMS Filter Current	= 150 A
L2 RMS Filter Current	= 150 A
L3 RMS Filter Current	= 150 A
L1 RMS Supply Current	= 152 A
L2 RMS Supply Current	= 152 A
L3 RMS Supply Current	= 152 A
L1 Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion	= 1.5 %
L2 Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion	= 1.2 %
L3 Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion	= 1.1 %
L1 Supply Current Total Demand Distortion	= 2.6 %
L2 Supply Current Total Demand Distortion	= 2.3 %
L3 Supply Current Total Demand Distortion	= 2.8 %

FIGURE 64 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (STATUS) (CONT'D)

YORK SETPOINTS**CHILLER ID 0**

(c) 1997 - 2001 YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Mon 22 Nov 1999 8:48:27 AM

Software Versions

Controls = C.MLM.01.04
BIOS = C.MLM.00.00
Kernel = 0.18
GUI = 0.28
SIO = 0.23
GPIC = 0.04
Ext I/O =

0110112091996

[Skip if External I/O board is not activated]

VSD [Skip if Motor Type is not VSD] = C.VSD.00.00

SSS [Skip if Motor Type is not Mod B SSS] = C.SSS.01.01

System Information

System Language = English
Data Display Mode = English
Control Source = Local
Remote Analog Input Range = 0-10 Volts
Clock = Enabled

Jumper Settings

Pre-Run = Standard
Coastdown = Standard
Chilled Liquid Pump Operation = Standard
Refrigerant Selection = R22
Anti-Recycle = Enabled
Power Failure Restart = Auto
Liquid Type = Water
Motor Type = Fixed Speed

Printer Setup

Automatic Printer Logging = Disabled
Log Start Time = 12:00 am
Output Interval = 60 Min
Printer Type = Okidata
Baud = 9600 Baud
Data Bits = 8 Bits
Parity = None
Stop Bits = 1 Bit

COM 2 Setup

Baud = 19200 Baud
Data Bits = 8 Bits
Parity = Odd
Stop Bits = 1 Bit

Evaporator

Leaving Chilled Local Setpoint = 45.0 ~F
Leaving Chilled ISN Setpoint = 45.0 ~F
Leaving Chilled Modem Setpoint = 45.0 ~F
Leaving Chilled Analog Setpoint = 45.0 ~F
Leaving Chilled Digital Setpoint = 45.0 ~F

Remote Range = 10.0 ~F
Sensitivity = Normal
Restart Offset = 0.0 ~F
Restart Setpoint = 45.0 ~F
Shutdown Offset = 4.0 ~F
Shutdown Setpoint = 41.0 ~F
Brine Low Evaporator Cutout = 54.3 Psig
Smart Freeze = Off
Refrigerant = Enabled

Condenser

High Pressure Warning Threshold = 246.3 Psig
Drop Leg = Enabled

Oil Sump

Oil Pump Package = Variable
Speed
Standby Lube = On

[Skip the following section if Variable Speed Oil Pump
is not installed]

Variable Speed Oil Pump

Pressure Setpoint = 35 Psid
Control Period = 0.9 Sec

Proximity Probe

High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Referenc = 41 Mils

[Skip the following section if Liquid Level is not
enabled]

Refrigerant Level Control

Level Control = On
Setpoint = 50 %
Period = 3.5 Sec
Proportion Limit Open = 15 %
Proportion Limit Close = 45 %
Rate Limit Open = 10 %
Rate Limit Close = 10 %

[Skip the following section if Hot Gas Bypass is not
enabled]

Hot Gas

Hot Gas = Enabled
Hold Period = 30 Min
Close Percentage = 5 %
Minimum Load = 1 ~F
Maximum Open = 80 %

Surge

Surge Sensitivity = 0.3
Shutdown = Enabled
Extended Run = Disabled
Count Limit = 15
Count Window = 5 Min

FIGURE 64 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SETPOINTS)**FIGURE 65 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SETPOINTS) (CONT'D)**

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not EM]
Electro-Mechanical Starter

Local Motor Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote ISN Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Analog Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Digital Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Modem Current Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Time	= 0 Min

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not Mod A SSS]
Liquid-Cooled Solid State Starter

Local Motor Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote ISN Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Analog Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Digital Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Modem Current Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Time	= 0 Min
Scale/Model	= 600 V, 281
Supply Voltage Range	= Disabled
Full Load Amps	= 150 A
Current Imbalance Check	= Disabled

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not Mod B SSS]
Liquid-Cooled Solid State Starter

Local Motor Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote ISN Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Analog Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Digital Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Modem Current Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Time	= 0 Min
Starter Model	= 26L
Voltage Range	= 440 - 480
Full Load Amps	= 275 A
Starting Current	= 1150 A
Open SCR	= Enabled

FIGURE 65 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SETPOINTS) (CONT'D)

Shorted SCR = Disabled

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not VSD]
Variable Speed Drive

Local Motor Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote ISN Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Analog Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Digital Current Limit	= 100 %
Remote Modem Current Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Limit	= 100 %
Pulldown Demand Time	= 0 Min
Motor HP	= 351 HP
Power Line Frequency	= 60Hz

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not VSD]
Harmonic Filter Data

Filter Operation	= Enabled
Motor HP	= 351 HP

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not VSD]
Adaptive Capacity Control

Surge Margin Adjust	= 0 Hz
Stability Limit	= 4500

FIGURE 65 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SETPOINTS) (CONT'D)

02 APR 1999	START	=	OFF	STOP	=	OFF
13 APR 1999	START	=	8:00 AM	STOP	=	10:00 PM

FIGURE 65 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SCHEDULE)

TUBES =

FIGURE 66 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SALES ORDER)

NAMEPLATE INFORMATION

MOTOR CODE

=

POWER (VOLTS)

=

PHASES

=

FREQUENCY (HZ)

=

LOOKED ROTOR AMPS

=

FULL LOAD AMPS

=

INRUSH AMPS

=

SYSTEM INFORMATION

REFRIGERANT

=

TONS

=

GEAR CODE

=

LIQUID TYPE

=

BRINE PERCENT

=

KILOWATTS INPUT

=

VSD / SSS / EM

=

FIGURE 67 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SALES ORDER)
(CONT'D)

YORK HISTORY 1**CHILLER ID 0**

(c) 1997 - 2001 YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Mon 22 Nov 1999 9:23:12 AM

SYSTEM READY TO START

LCSSS - LOGIC BOARD POWER SUPPLY

[List any warnings that were active at the time of shutdown]

Controls C.MLM.01.06.102

Run Time 0 Days 2 Hr 59 Min

Operating Hours = 25 Hr
Number Of Starts = 6
Control Source = Local

Evaporator

Leaving Chilled Active Setpoint = 45.0 ~F
Chilled Liquid Pump = Stop
Chilled Liquid Flow Switch = Open
Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature = 45.0 ~F
Return Chilled Liquid Temperature = 55.0 ~F
Evaporator Pressure = 75.0 Psig
Evaporator Saturation Temperature = 44.4 ~F
Evaporator Refrigerant Temperature = 44.5 ~F
[If Refrigerant Sensor enabled]
Small Temperature Difference = 0.5 ~F

Condenser

Condenser Liquid Pump = Stop
Condenser Liquid Flow Switch = Open
Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature = 95.0 ~F
Return Condenser Liquid Temperature = 85.0 ~F
Condenser Pressure = 200.0
Psig
Condenser Saturation Temperature = 101.4 ~F
Small Temperature Difference = 6.4 ~F
Drop Leg Refrigerant Temperature = 83.0 ~F
[If Drop Leg Sensor enabled]
Sub Cooling Temperature = 18.4 ~F
[If Drop Leg Sensor enabled]

Compressor

Discharge Temperature = 120.0 ~F
Liquid Line Solenoid = Off
[If Mod C Chiller]
Vent Line Solenoid = Off
[If Mod D Chiller or higher]

Oil Sump

Oil Pump Run Output = Off
Sump Oil Pressure (LOP) = 75.8 Psig
Pump Oil Pressure (HOP) = 76.6 Psig
Oil Pressure = 0.0 Psid
Oil Sump Temperature = 150.0 ~F
Oil Heater = Off
[If Mod D Chiller or higher]
Oil Return Solenoid = Off
[If Mod D Chiller or higher]

[Skip the following section if Hot Gas Bypass is not enabled]

Hot Gas

Valve Position = 0 %
Pre-Rotation Vanes Position = 0 %

Surge

Total Surge Count = 127
Surge Window Time = 1 Min
Surge Window Count = 0

[Skip the following section if Variable Speed Oil Pump is not installed]

Variable Speed Oil Pump

Oil Pump Drive Command Frequency = 25.0 Hz
Pulldown Time Remaining = 9.0 Min
[If Pulldown in effect]

[Skip the following section if Liquid Level is not enabled]

Refrigerant Level Control

Refrigerant Level Position = 35 %
Ramp Up Time Remaining = 15 Sec
[If Ramp Up in effect]

Proximity Probe

High Speed Thrust Bearing Proximity Differen = 2 Mils
High Speed Thrust Solenoid = Off
[If Mod C Chiller]

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not EM]
Electro-Mechanical Starter

Motor Run = Off
% Full Load Amps = 0 %

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not Mod A SSS]

Liquid-Cooled Solid State Starter

Motor Run = Off
% Full Load Amps = 0 %
Phase A Voltage = 447 V
Phase B Voltage = 409 V
Phase C Voltage = 442 V
Phase A Current = 0 A
Phase B Current = 0 A
Phase C Current = 0 A

[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not Mod B SSS]

Liquid-Cooled Solid State Starter

Starter Model = 26L
Motor Run = Off
% Full Load Amps = 0 %
kW Hours = 20723
kWH

FIGURE 67 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (HISTORY)**FIGURE 68 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (HISTORY) (CONT'D)**

Input Power	=	0	kW
Phase A Voltage	=	422	V
Phase B Voltage	=	449	V
Phase C Voltage	=	449	V
Phase A Current	=	0	A
Phase B Current	=	0	A
Phase C Current	=	0	A
Phase A Temperature	=	109	~F
Phase B Temperature	=	109	~F
Phase C Temperature	=	110	~F
[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not VSD]			
Variable Speed Drive			

Motor Run	=	Off	
% Full Load Amps	=	0	%
Pre-Rotation Vanes Position	=	0	%
Full Load Amps	=	402	A
Precharge Relay Output	=	Off	
Trigger SCR Output	=	Off	
Water Pump Output	=	Off	
kW Hours	=	14528	kWH
Input Power	=	0	kW
Output Frequency	=	0	Hz
Output Voltage	=	0	V
DC Bus Voltage	=	600	V
DC Inverter Link Current	=	0	A
Phase A Output Current	=	0	A
Phase B Output Current	=	0	A
Phase C Output Current	=	0	A
Internal Ambient Temperature	=	88	~F
Converter Heatsink Temperature	=	102	~F

FIGURE 68 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (HISTORY)
(CONT'D)

Phase A Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	=	93	~F
Phase B Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	=	99	~F
Phase C Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	=	97	~F
Baseplate Temperature [If VyperDrive VSD]	=	106	~F
[Skip the following section if Motor Type is not VSD, or Filter is not present]			
Harmonic Filter Data			

Precharge Contactor	=	Off	
Supply Contactor	=	Off	
Operating Mode	=	Stopped	
Phase Rotation	=	ABC	
Total Supply kVA	=	0	kVA
Total Power Factor	=	0.00	
DC Bus Voltage	=	608	V
Heatsink Temperature [If TMIII VSD]	=	102	~F
Baseplate Temperature [If VyperDrive VSD]	=	102	~F
Voltage Peak N-L1	=	200	V
Voltage Peak N-L2	=	200	V
Voltage Peak N-L3	=	200	V
L1-L2 RMS Voltage	=	215	V
L2-L3 RMS Voltage	=	215	V
L3-L1 RMS Voltage	=	215	V
L1 RMS Filter Current	=	0	A
L2 RMS Filter Current	=	0	A
L3 RMS Filter Current	=	0	A
L1 RMS Supply Current	=	0	A
L2 RMS Supply Current	=	0	A
L3 RMS Supply Current	=	0	A
L1 Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion	=	1.5	%
L2 Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion	=	1.2	%
L3 Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion	=	1.1	%
L1 Supply Current Total Demand Distortion	=	0.0	%
L2 Supply Current Total Demand Distortion	=	0.0	%
L3 Supply Current Total Demand Distortion	=	0.0	%

FIGURE 68 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (HISTORY)
(CONT'D)

YORK SETPOINT CHANGE LOG	
CHILLER ID 0	
(c) 1997 - 2001 YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION	
Fri 05 Oct 2001 4:48:04 PM	
Log Entry 1 Evaporator - Leaving Chilled Local Setpoint	

Date	= 05 Oct 2001
Time	= 4:23:49 PM
Access Level	= Service
User Id	= 4268
Old Value	= 46.5 ~F
New Value	= 48.0 ~F
Log Entry 2 Condenser - High Pressure Warning Threshold	

Date	= 05 Oct 2001
Time	= 1:36:12 PM
Access Level	= Service
User Id	= 4268
Old Value	= 162.5 Psig
New Value	= 225.0 Psig
Log Entry 3 Condenser - Drop Leg	

Date	= 05 Oct 2001
Time	= 1:36:02 PM
Access Level	= Service
User Id	= 4268
Old Value	= Disabled
New Value	= Enabled
Log Entry 4 Evaporator - Refrigerant	

Date	= 05 Oct 2001
Time	= 1:35:48 PM
Access Level	= Service
User Id	= 4268
Old Value	= Disabled
New Value	= Enabled

FIGURE 68 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (SECURITY LOG REPORT)

YORK TREND	
CHILLER ID 163	
© 1997 - 2000 YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION	
MON 09 OCT 2000 3:33:47 PM	
DATA 1: LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE	
DATA 2: RETURN CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE	
DATA 3: EVAPORATOR PRESSURE	
DATA 4: LEAVING CONDENSER LIQUID TEMPERATURE	
DATA 5: RETURN CONDENSER LIQUID TEMPERATURE	
DATA 6: CONDENSER PRESSURE	
TIME	DATA 1 DATA 2 DATA 3 DATA 4 DATA 5 DATA 6
3:33:47 PM	45.5 °F 55.0 °F 39.0 PSIG 95.0 °F 85.0 °F 120.0 PSIG
3:33:48 PM	45.5 °F 55.0 °F 39.0 PSIG 95.0 °F 85.0 °F 120.0 PSIG
3:33:49 PM	45.5 °F 55.0 °F 39.0 PSIG 95.0 °F 85.0 °F 120.0 PSIG
3:33:50 PM	45.5 °F 55.0 °F 39.0 PSIG 95.0 °F 85.3 °F 120.1 PSIG
3:33:51 PM	45.5 °F 55.2 °F 39.1 PSIG 95.1 °F 85.4 °F 120.2 PSIG

FIGURE 69 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (TREND DATA NEW OR EXISTING POINTS)

YORK CUSTOM VIEW	
CHILLER ID 0	
(c) 1997 - 2001 YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION	
Mon 21 Jun 1999 1:28:25 PM	
Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature	= 45.0 ~F
Return Chilled Liquid Temperature	= 55.0 ~F
Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature	= 95.0 ~F
Return Condenser Liquid Temperature	= 85.0 ~F
Evaporator Saturation Temperature	= 41.0 ~F
Condenser Saturation Temperature	= 78.5 ~F
Evaporator Pressure	= 70.0 Psig
Condenser Pressure	= 140.0 Psig
Oil Pressure	= 45.0 Psid
% Full Load Amps	= 50 %

FIGURE 70 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (CUSTOM SCREEN REPORT)

```
Log Time: Mon 12:45:39 PM 21 Jun 1999
D-P/P= 0.92; Prv Pos= 56; Freq= 39 Hz
Surge Type                               = Delta P/P Surge
Leaving Chilled Active Setpoint           = 45.0 ~F
Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature        = 50.0 ~F
Return Chilled Liquid Temperature         = 59.3 ~F
Leaving Condenser Liquid Temperature      = 85.0 ~F
Return Condenser Liquid Temperature       = 94.9 ~F
Evaporator Pressure                      = 7.2 Psig
Condenser Pressure                       = 13.8 Psig
% Full Load Amps                         = 94 %
```

**FIGURE 71 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (ADAPTIVE
CAPACITY CONTROL NEW MAP POINT REPORT)**

```
D-P/P = 1.20; Prv Pos = 89; Freq = 58 Hz
D-P/P = 1.41; Prv Pos = 71; Freq = 46 Hz
D-P/P = 0.98; Prv Pos = 73; Freq = 52 Hz
D-P/P = 0.71; Prv Pos = 86; Freq = 39 Hz
D-P/P = 0.86; Prv Pos = 53; Freq = 48 Hz
D-P/P = 1.14; Prv Pos = 76; Freq = 51 Hz
D-P/P = 0.84; Prv Pos = 84; Freq = 37 Hz
D-P/P = 0.99; Prv Pos = 63; Freq = 46 Hz
```

**FIGURE 72 - SAMPLE PRINTOUT (ADAPTIVE
CAPACITY CONTROL EXISTING MAP POINTS
REPORT)**

NOTES

The following factors can be used to convert from English to the most common SI Metric values.

TABLE 7 - SI METRIC CONVERSION

MEASUREMENT	MULTIPLY ENGLISH UNIT	BY FACTOR	TO OBTAIN METRIC UNIT
Capacity	Tons Refrigerant Effect (ton)	3.516	Kilowatts (kW)
Power	Horsepower	0.7457	Kilowatts (kW)
Flow Rate	Gallons / Minute (gpm)	0.0631	Liters / Second (l/s)
Length	Feet (ft)	0.3048	Meters (m)
	Inches (in)	25.4	Millimeters (mm)
Weight	Pounds (lbs)	0.4538	Kilograms (kg)
Velocity	Feet / Second (fps)	0.3048	Meters / Second (m/s)
Pressure Drop	Feet of Water (ft)	2.989	Kilopascals (kPa)
	Pounds / Square Inch (psi)	6.895	Kilopascals (kPa)

TEMPERATURE

To convert degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to degrees Celsius (°C), subtract 32° and multiply by 5/9 or 0.5556.

Example: $(45.0^{\circ}\text{F} - 32^{\circ}) \times 0.5556 = 27.2^{\circ}\text{C}$

To convert a temperature range (i.e., a range of 10°F) from Fahrenheit to Celsius, multiply by 5/9 or 0.5556.

Example: $10.0^{\circ}\text{F range} \times 0.5556 = 5.6^{\circ}\text{C range}$



P.O. Box 1592, York, Pennsylvania USA 17405-1592
Copyright © by Johnson Controls 2015
Form 160.76-O2 (615)
Issue Date: June 15, 2015
New Release

Tele. 800-861-1001
www.johnsoncontrols.com

Subject to change without notice. Printed in USA
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED